

EXHIBIT 98

1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
3 EASTERN DIVISION

4 - - -

5 IN RE: NATIONAL : MDL NO. 2804
6 PRESCRIPTION OPIATE :
7 LITIGATION :

7 : CASE NO.
8 THIS DOCUMENT : 1:17-MD-2804
9 RELATES TO ALL CASES:
10 : Hon. Dan A.
11 : Polster

12 - - -

13 Tuesday, January 8, 2019

14 - - -

15 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJECT TO FURTHER
16 CONFIDENTIALITY REVIEW

17 - - -

18 Videotaped deposition of
19 DEBORAH BEARER, taken pursuant to notice,
20 was held at the offices of Golkow
21 Litigation Services, One Liberty Place,
22 1650 Market Street, Suite 5150,
23 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103,
24 beginning at 9:30 a.m., on the above
date, before Amanda Dee Maslynsky-Miller,
a Certified Realtime Reporter.

 - - -

25 GOLKOW LITIGATION SERVICES
26 877.370.3377 ph | 917.591.5672 fax
27 deps@golkow.com

Page 2

1 APPEARANCES:

2
3 WAGSTAFF & CARTMELL, LLP
4 BY: SARAH S. RUANE, ESQUIRE
5 BY: BRIAN J. MADDEN, ESQUIRE
6 4740 Grand Avenue
7 Suite 300
8 Kansas City, MO 64112
9 (816) 701-1100
10 Sruane@wcllp.com
11 Bmadden@wcllp.com
12 Representing the Plaintiffs
13
14

10 BRANSTETTER, STRANCH & JENNINGS, PLLC
11 BY: BENJAMIN A. GASTEL, ESQUIRE
12 223 Rosa L. Parks Avenue
13 Suite 200
14 Nashville, Tennessee 37203
15 (877) 369-0267
16 Beng@bsjfirm.com
17 Representing the Staubus Plaintiffs
18
19

16 MORGAN, LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP
17 BY: REBECCA J. HILLYER, ESQUIRE
18 1701 Market Street
19 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
20 (215) 963-4824
21 Rebecca.hillyer@morganlewis.com
22 Representing the Defendant,
23 Teva Corporation
24

Page 3

1 APPEARANCES: (Continued)

2
3 PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK &
4 RASPANTI, LLP
5 BY: LESLIE A. MARIOTTI, ESQUIRE
6 1818 Market Street
7 Suite 3402
8 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
9 (215) 320-6200
10 LAM@pietragallo.com
11 Representing the Defendant,
12 Cardinal Health, Inc.
13
14

10 JONES DAY
11 BY: SHUBHA M. HARRIS, ESQUIRE
12 90 South Seventh Street
13 Suite 4950
14 Minneapolis, MN 55402
15 (612) 217-8800
16 Shubhaharris@jonesday.com
17 Representing the Defendant,
18 Walmart
19
20

17 ARNOLD & PORTER KAYE SCHOLER LLP
18 BY: TIFFANY M. IKEDA, ESQUIRE
19 44th Floor
20 777 South Figueroa Street
21 Los Angeles, California 90017
22 (213) 243-4000
23 Tiffany.ikeda@arnoldporter.com
24 Representing the Defendant,
Endo Pharmaceuticals, Endo Health,
and Par Pharmaceuticals

Page 4

1 APPEARANCES: (Continued)
2 VIA TELEPHONE/LIVESTREAM:

3
4 ALLEGAERT BERGER & VOGEL, LLP
5 BY: LOUIS A. CRACO, JR., ESQUIRE
6 BY: LUCY N. ONYEFORO, ESQUIRE
7 111 Broadway
8 20th Floor
9 New York, New York 10006
10 (212) 571-0550
11 Lcraco@abv.com
12 Lonyeforo@abv.com
13 Representing Rochester Drug
14 Cooperative
15
16

11 JACKSON KELLY PLLC
12 BY: JON L. ANDERSON, ESQUIRE
13 500 Lee Street East
14 Suite 1600
15 Charleston, West Virginia 25301
16 (304) 340-1288
Representing the Defendant,
AmerisourceBergen

17 ALSO PRESENT:
18 David Lane, Videographer
19
20
21
22
23
24

Page 5

1
2 I N D E X
3
4

5 Testimony of: DEBORAH BEARER

6 By Ms. Ruane 10, 308
7 By Mr. Madden 284
8 By Ms. Hillyer 303, 373
9 By Mr. Gastel 313

10 E X H I B I T S

11 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE
12
13 Teva-Bearer
Exhibit-1 No Bates
Notice of Deposition 13
14
15 Teva-Bearer
Exhibit-2 TEVA_MDL_A_09144727 18
16 Teva-Bearer
Exhibit-3 TEVA_MDL_A_00873333-335 38
17
18 Teva-Bearer
Exhibit-4 TEVA_MDL_A_04838673-677 79
19 Teva-Bearer
Exhibit-5 TEVA_MDL_A_04838485-490 86
20
21 Teva-Bearer
Exhibit-6 TEVA_MDL_A_04484212-214 102
22 Teva-Bearer
Exhibit-7 TEVA_MDL_A_04478352-356 113
23
24 Teva-Bearer
Exhibit-8 TEVA_MDL_A_10070409-410 119

Page 6	Page 8
<p>1 - - -</p> <p>2 E X H I B I T S</p> <p>3 - - -</p> <p>4 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE</p> <p>5 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>6 Exhibit-9 TEVA_MDL_A_04426360-362 122</p> <p>7 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>8 Exhibit-10 TEVA_MDL_A_10105779-782 137</p> <p>9 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>10 Exhibit-11 TEVA_CHI_00036903-930 140</p> <p>11 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>12 Exhibit-12 TEVA_CHI_00036931-955 153</p> <p>13 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>14 Exhibit-13 TEVA_MDL_A_03272381-391 170</p> <p>15 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>16 Exhibit-14 TEVA_MDL_A_04481825 191</p> <p>17 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>18 Exhibit-15 TEVA_MDL_A_09457158-159 206</p> <p>19 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>20 Exhibit-16 TEVA_MDL09451760 219</p> <p>21 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>22 Exhibit-17 TEVA_MDL_A_04420139-141 227</p> <p>23 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>24 Exhibit-18 TEVA_MDL_A_04848188-191 231</p> <p>25 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>26 Exhibit-19 TEVA_MDL_A_01204074-092 243</p> <p>27 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>28 Exhibit-20 TEVA_MDL_A_09191592-593, 249</p> <p>29 With attachment</p>	<p>1 - - -</p> <p>2 DEPOSITION SUPPORT INDEX</p> <p>3 - - -</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 Direction to Witness Not to Answer</p> <p>6 Page Line Page Line Page Line</p> <p>7 None</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 Request for Production of Documents</p> <p>11 Page Line Page Line Page Line</p> <p>12 None</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 Stipulations</p> <p>16 Page Line Page Line Page Line</p> <p>17 12 1</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20 Question Marked</p> <p>21 Page Line Page Line Page Line</p> <p>22 None</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>
Page 7	Page 9
<p>1 - - -</p> <p>2 E X H I B I T S</p> <p>3 - - -</p> <p>4 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE</p> <p>5 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>6 Exhibit-21 TEVA_MDL_A_09165564-565, 262</p> <p>7 With attachment</p> <p>8 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>9 Exhibit-22 TEVA_MDL_A_09218160-165 320</p> <p>10 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>11 Exhibit-23 TEVA_MDL_A_03967973-979 335</p> <p>12 Teva-Bearer</p> <p>13 Exhibit-24 TEVA_MDL_A_03551263-266, 343</p> <p>14 With attachment</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>	<p>1 - - -</p> <p>2 (It is hereby stipulated and</p> <p>3 agreed by and among counsel that</p> <p>4 sealing, filing and certification</p> <p>5 are waived; and that all</p> <p>6 objections, except as to the form</p> <p>7 of the question, will be reserved</p> <p>8 until the time of trial.)</p> <p>9 - - -</p> <p>10 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We're now</p> <p>11 on the record. My name is David</p> <p>12 Lane, videographer for Golkow</p> <p>13 Litigation Services. Today's date</p> <p>14 is January 8th, 2019. The time is</p> <p>15 9:30 a.m.</p> <p>16 This deposition is taking</p> <p>17 place in Philadelphia,</p> <p>18 Pennsylvania, in the matter of</p> <p>19 National Prescription Opioid</p> <p>20 Litigation. Our deponent today is</p> <p>21 Deborah Bearer. Counsel will be</p> <p>22 noted on the stenographic record.</p> <p>23 The court reporter is Amanda</p> <p>24 Miller and will now swear in our</p>

Page 10

1 witness.
2 - - -
3 DEBORAH BEARER, after having
4 been duly sworn, was examined and
5 testified as follows:
6 - - -
7 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Please
8 begin.
9 - - -
10 EXAMINATION
11 - - -
12 BY MS. RUANE:
13 Q. Can you state your name for
14 the record, please?
15 A. Deborah Bearer.
16 Q. Ms. Bearer, my name is Sarah
17 Ruane. We met briefly before the
18 deposition. I'm here representing the
19 plaintiffs.
20 And we talked about the fact
21 that you actually have laryngitis right
22 now; is that correct?
23 A. Correct.
24 Q. So I apologize in advance.

Page 11

1 You've been kind enough to still agree to
2 move forward with the deposition right
3 now. I feel like asking you questions --
4 it sounds like it's painful.
5 Is it painful for you?
6 A. No. No, it just sounds bad.
7 Q. Okay. So if there are any
8 accommodations we can make that help you,
9 just let me know that, all right?
10 A. Sure. Thank you.
11 Q. We will probably take breaks
12 about every hour anyway.
13 A. Okay.
14 Q. But if you need a break at
15 any time, just let me know.
16 A. Sure.
17 Q. Have you given a deposition
18 before?
19 A. No.
20 Q. A couple of ground rules,
21 just to make sure we're all
22 communicating, and some of them you may
23 have already heard from your attorney.
24 But the best way to get a

Page 12

1 clean record is for me to ask a question,
2 full stop, and then you give your answer,
3 rather than speak over each other.
4 A. Right.
5 Q. Do you understand that?
6 A. I do.
7 Q. And so if any of us start to
8 do that, I may do it as well, somebody
9 will jump in and let us know. We're not
10 trying to be rude, you know, we just want
11 to make sure we get a clean record.
12 Is that fair?
13 A. That's fair.
14 Q. Likewise, you understand
15 you're under oath today, just like if you
16 were before a judge and a jury in a
17 courtroom?
18 A. Yes.
19 Q. And that your testimony can
20 be used and played in court?
21 A. Correct, I understand.
22 Q. And along those lines, my
23 goal here today is to make sure I leave
24 understanding what you know and what you

Page 13

1 remember.
2 So I'm going to try to ask
3 good questions, but at some point I will
4 likely ask something that doesn't make
5 sense to you.
6 If I do that, will you let
7 me know?
8 A. Yes.
9 Q. And I will try to restate it
10 and make sure we get on the same page.
11 But if you answer a question
12 I've asked, I'll assume you've understood
13 it; is that fair?
14 A. That's fair.
15 Q. Okay. Let's go ahead and
16 mark as Exhibit-1 your deposition notice.
17 - - -
18 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer
19 Exhibit-1, No Bates, Notice of
20 Deposition, was marked for
21 identification.)
22 - - -
23 BY MS. RUANE:
24 Q. And while I'm doing that,

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 let me ask you, what is your current 2 address? 3 A. 27 Post Road, Newtown 4 Square, Pennsylvania 19073. 5 Q. And where is Newtown Square? 6 A. Pennsylvania. 7 Q. About how far away -- we're 8 in Philadelphia, right? 9 A. Sorry, sorry. 10 It is -- it's a 40-minute 11 drive. I will say that it's probably 20 12 miles. 13 Q. And are you here pursuant to 14 that Exhibit-1 notice to take your 15 deposition? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Are you represented by 18 counsel today? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. I think Ms. Hillyer is here 21 acting as your attorney? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And the attorney for Teva? 24 A. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 A. Right. 2 Q. -- to seek that information. 3 But let me ask you this: 4 Prior to meeting with Ms. Hillyer, did 5 you do anything to refresh your memory 6 about the events in question? 7 A. No. 8 Q. When you met with Ms. 9 Hillyer yesterday, how long did you all 10 meet? 11 A. I'll say eight hours. 12 Q. And was there anyone else 13 present? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Were they all attorneys? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Okay. All attorneys with 18 Ms. Hillyer's office? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Got it. 21 During that meeting, did you 22 review documents? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. What types of documents do</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 Q. Do you currently work for 2 Teva? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And what did you do to 5 prepare for your deposition today? 6 A. I met with my counsel 7 yesterday. Since I had not been deposed 8 prior, it was just to give me some 9 expectations -- 10 MS. HILLYER: Just make sure 11 that you don't disclose anything 12 that we discussed. 13 THE WITNESS: No, no. 14 Just expectations for the 15 day. 16 BY MS. RUANE: 17 Q. Got it. 18 And that's a good point that 19 Ms. Hillyer made. I don't intend to ask 20 you anything about what the two of you 21 discussed. 22 So if you interpret my 23 question that way, it's never intended 24 to --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 you recall reviewing? 2 A. Primarily e-mails and some 3 presentations. 4 Q. Did you -- were you provided 5 a copy or a set of those to take home and 6 review? 7 A. No. 8 Q. And what was, just kind of 9 the estimated range of time that those 10 e-mails and presentations encompassed? 11 A. If I -- I'm not quite sure, 12 but I would have to say probably 2003 to 13 2014, '15, possibly. 14 Q. So it's fair to say that 15 within the documents you reviewed 16 yesterday, you saw documents referring to 17 Actiq and Fentora and likely Vantrela as 18 well? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Did you review any 21 deposition testimony? 22 A. No. 23 Q. Did you review any summaries 24 of depositions?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 A. No.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Have you spoken with</p> <p>3 anyone at Teva about the testimony</p> <p>4 they've given or the --</p> <p>5 A. No.</p> <p>6 Q. Have you spoken with anybody</p> <p>7 outside of Teva about depositions that</p> <p>8 have occurred in this case, that aren't</p> <p>9 attorneys?</p> <p>10 A. No.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. Let's back up a</p> <p>12 little bit. I just want to make sure,</p> <p>13 since you and I are meeting for the first</p> <p>14 time, that I have a good understanding of</p> <p>15 your background.</p> <p>16 So I'm going to mark as</p> <p>17 Exhibit-2 a document. This one is really</p> <p>18 just --</p> <p>19 MS. RUANE: For the record,</p> <p>20 it's TEVA_MDL_A_09144727.</p> <p>21 - - -</p> <p>22 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer</p> <p>23 Exhibit-2, TEVA_MDL_A_09144727,</p> <p>24 was marked for identification.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 was produced to us in the litigation. If</p> <p>2 you'll turn to Page 2 on it, you'll see,</p> <p>3 is that a picture of you and some</p> <p>4 description?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, it is.</p> <p>6 Q. My first question for you,</p> <p>7 there's a career overview there. And I</p> <p>8 just want to make sure that, to you, that</p> <p>9 looks accurate as far as your time at</p> <p>10 different companies.</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Where it says, National</p> <p>13 account manager, was that -- were you</p> <p>14 serving as national account manager at</p> <p>15 that point for Cephalon?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And when did Cephalon become</p> <p>18 Teva?</p> <p>19 A. I believe it was six years</p> <p>20 ago, seven.</p> <p>21 Q. So it's fair to say that</p> <p>22 your time, as well, as the director of</p> <p>23 healthcare systems management, was with</p> <p>24 Cephalon?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 - - -</p> <p>2 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>3 Q. And I'll tell you, it's</p> <p>4 titled, Talent Management Biography.</p> <p>5 It's a document that was in the</p> <p>6 production set that I thought may help us</p> <p>7 kind of more efficiently go through your</p> <p>8 time with Teva and, I guess, potentially</p> <p>9 with Cephalon as well.</p> <p>10 MS. RUANE: You know what,</p> <p>11 I'm sorry, I gave you the wrong</p> <p>12 copy, that's my fault. I should</p> <p>13 have pulled that one out first.</p> <p>14 Becca, would you mind</p> <p>15 putting the sticker on that?</p> <p>16 Thank you.</p> <p>17 MS. HILLYER: I wrote 2 on</p> <p>18 that, but I can cover it up.</p> <p>19 MS. RUANE: Eventually I'll</p> <p>20 get my system figured out.</p> <p>21 MS. HILLYER: It says 2 -- I</p> <p>22 mean, I'm sure this will come off.</p> <p>23 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>24 Q. So this is a document that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And then you took over as</p> <p>3 the director of healthcare systems</p> <p>4 marketing when it was Cephalon and</p> <p>5 maintained that title after the company</p> <p>6 became Teva?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. Backing up a little</p> <p>9 bit, what's your educational background?</p> <p>10 A. Bachelor of Science degree.</p> <p>11 Q. A Bachelor of Science?</p> <p>12 A. In business management.</p> <p>13 Q. Bachelor of Science in</p> <p>14 business management.</p> <p>15 And then did you start right</p> <p>16 away, after graduation, as a sales rep in</p> <p>17 1983?</p> <p>18 A. No. I had a brief time</p> <p>19 working in retail, commission sales.</p> <p>20 Q. Were those pharmaceutical</p> <p>21 retail?</p> <p>22 A. No, no.</p> <p>23 Q. So was your first time</p> <p>24 working in pharmaceuticals -- well,</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 strike that.</p> <p>2 Let me ask you, when was</p> <p>3 your first time working in</p> <p>4 pharmaceuticals?</p> <p>5 A. 1983.</p> <p>6 Q. Got it.</p> <p>7 And during your time as a</p> <p>8 sales rep there, what were you doing?</p> <p>9 What were you selling?</p> <p>10 A. I was -- we had -- oh, gosh,</p> <p>11 I'm trying to remember how many products,</p> <p>12 a broad spectrum of antibiotics, prenatal</p> <p>13 vitamins, generics.</p> <p>14 It was -- back in those</p> <p>15 days, we carried quite a few products in</p> <p>16 the bag, if you will.</p> <p>17 Q. Did you sell any opioids at</p> <p>18 that time?</p> <p>19 A. No.</p> <p>20 Q. And was it at -- I apologize</p> <p>21 if I'm mispronouncing it, is it</p> <p>22 Sanofi-Aventis, was that the first time</p> <p>23 that you had a role in the managed care</p> <p>24 department?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 Q. And managed care -- well,</p> <p>2 strike that.</p> <p>3 Let me ask this: Can you</p> <p>4 describe for the jury what managed care</p> <p>5 is?</p> <p>6 A. So the words are</p> <p>7 interchangeable between market access and</p> <p>8 managed care, because there's been an</p> <p>9 evolution over time as to what that</p> <p>10 actually is.</p> <p>11 But, basically, what it</p> <p>12 involves is insurance companies taking</p> <p>13 ownership and responsibility or financial</p> <p>14 risk on behalf of the patient or the</p> <p>15 employee for the employer.</p> <p>16 So, for example, Aetna</p> <p>17 gathers its medical benefits, pharmacy</p> <p>18 benefits, so there are probably over 100</p> <p>19 managed care organizations in the U.S.</p> <p>20 This continues to evolve over time.</p> <p>21 During that time, they make</p> <p>22 formulary decisions around the access for</p> <p>23 pharmaceuticals that an employee may</p> <p>24 have. So if a physician prescribes a</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 A. No. I'm sorry, wait a</p> <p>2 minute.</p> <p>3 Actually, this is not</p> <p>4 completely correct. At Dupont, when I</p> <p>5 went to Dupont, so I went from Lederle to</p> <p>6 Dupont. Being that this is an internal</p> <p>7 document, this was sort of just --</p> <p>8 Q. Yeah. No worries.</p> <p>9 A. -- a brief abbreviation.</p> <p>10 So I went to Dupont after</p> <p>11 Lederle, and I was a rep. And then while</p> <p>12 I was at Dupont, I did about a year of</p> <p>13 managed care market access. Dupont --</p> <p>14 yes, at Dupont.</p> <p>15 Q. And it looks like, to me,</p> <p>16 you've stayed in the managed care arena</p> <p>17 throughout the rest of your career?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, that's correct. Since</p> <p>19 about 1999 at some point I had a touch</p> <p>20 point with managed care.</p> <p>21 Q. So it's fair to say from</p> <p>22 1999 to today, your primary focus of</p> <p>23 employment is managed care?</p> <p>24 A. Correct.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 medication that's not available, say,</p> <p>2 through Aetna as your pharmacy, then</p> <p>3 oftentimes it will be denied and other</p> <p>4 products will be recommended.</p> <p>5 That's just a very</p> <p>6 simplified version.</p> <p>7 Q. That's helpful. And I</p> <p>8 appreciate it.</p> <p>9 So during your time -- well,</p> <p>10 let me ask this first.</p> <p>11 When you moved over to</p> <p>12 Cephalon --</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. -- as a national account</p> <p>15 manager --</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. -- was that still in the</p> <p>18 managed care arena?</p> <p>19 A. That is national -- so</p> <p>20 national account managers are regional</p> <p>21 account managers for pharmaceuticals with</p> <p>22 reference to the CLI, calling on managed</p> <p>23 care organizations, either PBMs, pharmacy</p> <p>24 benefit managers, or managed care HMOs,</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 things of that nature. Not unlike a 2 sales rep would call on a physician. 3 So it's basically a selling, 4 promoting -- it's a promotional activity. 5 It falls under commercial. 6 Q. Got it. Okay. 7 And so at the time that you 8 moved over to Cephalon in 2003, you were 9 doing promotion to managed care entities? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. And in -- am I right that in 12 2003, then, one of the drugs that you 13 would have been promoting to managed care 14 facilities would have been Actiq? 15 A. Correct. 16 Q. And, of course, over time is 17 it -- am I right that it's the kind of 18 2007-2008 time frame, then, when you all 19 would have started promoting Fentora to 20 managed care facilities? 21 A. When it was launched it's my 22 understanding it was 2007. I'm not 100 23 percent certain. It seems correct. 24 Q. And that's fair. So I</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 In 2005, you moved over and 2 became the director of healthcare systems 3 management? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And so -- and was that a 6 supervisory role over national account 7 managers? 8 A. No, no. That was moving 9 into a home office type of position 10 working with the brand teams, not just 11 for this product but others as well, on 12 the strategy and some of the tactics for 13 each of the products as related to 14 reimbursement. 15 Q. Got it. So let me try to 16 ask a better question, then. 17 A. Okay. 18 Q. In your role, then, from 19 2007, or whenever Fentora launched, in 20 your role as director of healthcare 21 systems, one of your responsibilities 22 would have been to weigh in on strategy 23 and tactics to improve reimbursement of 24 the drug Fentora?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 should have -- let me ask a better 2 question. 3 We can look up precisely 4 when it was launched, but around that 5 time frame -- 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. -- whenever it was launched, 8 then, the role of the managed care team 9 was to promote Fentora, amongst others, 10 to the managed care entities? 11 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 12 form. 13 You can answer. 14 THE WITNESS: What? 15 MS. HILLYER: You can 16 answer. 17 THE WITNESS: That's -- I 18 want to clarify something. 19 In 2007, I was not in a 20 payer-facing, customer-facing 21 role. 22 BY MS. RUANE: 23 Q. Thank you. And that's a 24 good distinction. So let's clarify that.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 A. That's correct. 2 Q. And one way to do that is to 3 help managed care entities understand, 4 from your perspective and from the 5 company's perspective, that a broader 6 group of indications for prior 7 authorization would be useful and 8 appropriate? 9 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 10 form. 11 You can answer if you 12 understand. 13 THE WITNESS: Could you 14 rephrase it a little bit? Because 15 I -- 16 BY MS. RUANE: 17 Q. Yes. This is perfect. 18 You're doing the right thing. This is 19 what's going to happen, I'm going to ask 20 bad questions, because I'm in my own 21 head, and I'll rephrase them and we'll 22 get through it together. So let me ask 23 this differently. 24 What was the change in your</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 role after -- from director of healthcare 2 systems management to director of 3 healthcare systems marketing? 4 A. Okay. You're right. When I 5 was director of healthcare systems 6 management, I managed -- I need to 7 correct something I said earlier, my 8 timeline here. 9 As the director of 10 healthcare systems management, I was 11 managing six account managers, and they 12 called on the payers. 13 When I moved into the 14 healthcare systems marketing, that's when 15 I became a home office. So I apologize 16 for that. 17 The home office position, 18 which -- to state what I stated earlier, 19 worked with the brand team, looked at the 20 strategies related to reimbursement; not 21 only reimbursement in talking with 22 payers, but also reimbursement support 23 services for patients, et cetera. 24 Q. Got it. Okay. That's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 A. That's what we've been 2 talking about. 3 MS. HILLYER: Make sure she 4 finishes the question. 5 THE WITNESS: I apologize. 6 MS. HILLYER: That's okay. 7 MS. RUANE: It's okay. 8 THE WITNESS: It was 20 9 minutes before I did that. Sorry. 10 BY MS. RUANE: 11 Q. So the market access, 12 marketing support and strategic planning 13 is kind of that brand team strategy and 14 tactics that you've been discussing? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And you did that for the 17 Fentora product? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And the second bullet point 20 indicates that you lead cross-functional 21 market access for the Vantrela launch 22 teams? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Can you explain to me what</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 helpful. And I appreciate that 2 distinction. 3 And so during the time from 4 2005 to 2007 -- 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. -- when you were supervising 7 six account managers -- 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. -- those account managers 10 would have been calling on managed care 11 entities -- 12 A. Correct. 13 Q. -- to promote Actiq and 14 then, once the launch date occurred, to 15 promote Fentora? 16 A. That's correct. 17 Q. Okay. On that same sheet, 18 if you look under current 19 responsibilities, the first bullet point 20 indicates that you provide market access, 21 marketing support and strategic planning. 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Is that kind of what we've 24 been discussing before --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 that means? 2 A. In preparation for the 3 launch, the brand team, the commercial 4 team, has various subteams that feed into 5 the overarching brand strategy. 6 So market access is one of 7 them. You would have, say, 8 direct-to-consumer, you would have HCP 9 and you would have market access, you 10 might have sales and distribution. 11 So I led that functional 12 subteam supporting the development of the 13 payer strategy for the launch of 14 Vantrela. 15 Q. Got it. For the launch of 16 Vantrela. 17 And on the fourth bullet 18 point there, it indicates that you 19 develop and manage reimbursement support 20 programs. 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. What are the reimbursement 23 support programs? 24 A. And this was a</p>

Page 34

1 collaboration, by the way. Most of these
 2 things are -- you know, are in a matrix
 3 organization at Teva, so.
 4 Reimbursement support
 5 programs, there's a patient assistance
 6 program, which is not under my purview,
 7 but it is something that I have knowledge
 8 of when it comes to the overarching
 9 reimbursement and assistance for
 10 patients.
 11 There's also the
 12 reimbursement hotline, which is for
 13 patients and physicians. And I helped
 14 facilitate -- there's a vendor, of
 15 course, a third party that handles that.
 16 So I'm the liaise between the brand,
 17 those services, and being, more or less,
 18 the content expert for market access and
 19 reimbursement.
 20 Q. So it sounds like if there
 21 are questions or concerns about the
 22 hotline, they would be referred to you as
 23 the --
 24 A. Yeah, as the --

Page 35

1 MS. HILLYER: Just let her
 2 finish.
 3 MS. RUANE: Sorry. I have a
 4 tendency in my questions to trail
 5 off as I'm thinking. So that's
 6 not your fault, that's my fault.
 7 I'll try to fix it.
 8 THE WITNESS: That's okay.
 9 BY MS. RUANE:
 10 Q. Let me restate it.
 11 So it's fair to say that if
 12 there were questions or concerns about
 13 the hotline program, that they would be
 14 referred to you as kind of the leader of
 15 that entity?
 16 A. Yes. As with any company,
 17 though, obviously, roles and
 18 responsibilities often shift a bit.
 19 The brand has a lot of
 20 responsibility as well, you know. So
 21 we're a support system for the marketing
 22 team, the brand team.
 23 Q. And you work pretty closely
 24 with the marketing team and brand team?

Page 36

1 A. Yes.
 2 Q. Are some of the individuals
 3 on those teams that you work with Matt
 4 Day and Randy Spokane, or am I getting my
 5 teams mixed up?
 6 A. Can you --
 7 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
 8 form. When are you talking about?
 9 MS. RUANE: That's a good
 10 point.
 11 MS. HILLYER: And which
 12 product?
 13 BY MS. RUANE:
 14 Q. Let's see. Since you've
 15 been there since 2003 and we're sitting
 16 here in 2018, it's fair to say that over
 17 time your roles changed and other
 18 people's roles have changed?
 19 A. Correct.
 20 Q. During the time that Actiq
 21 was being promoted to managed care
 22 entities, did you have interactions with
 23 people like Matt Day and Randy Spokane?
 24 MS. HILLYER: Objection to

Page 37

1 form.
 2 You can answer.
 3 THE WITNESS: What do you
 4 mean "interactions"? Can you
 5 clarify what you mean,
 6 "interactions"?
 7 BY MS. RUANE:
 8 Q. Sure.
 9 You mentioned you work
 10 closely with the marketing and brand
 11 teams.
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. Would that have been
 14 something that you would have done during
 15 that time that Actiq was being promoted
 16 to managed care entities?
 17 A. No. Because marketing -- I
 18 was in the field, at that time with
 19 Actiq, and I was an account manager.
 20 Now, I -- and, by the way,
 21 Randy Spokane is not marketing, he's
 22 sales. And, yes, I did work with Randy
 23 Spokane.
 24 Q. Got it.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 38</p> <p>1 A. Matt Day was in the home 2 office. 3 MS. RUANE: I'm going to go 4 ahead and mark as Exhibit-3 an 5 employee self-appraisal. 6 MS. HILLYER: Are we done 7 with 2? 8 MS. RUANE: Yes. 9 - - - 10 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer 11 Exhibit-3, 12 TEVA_MDL_A_00873333-335, was 13 marked for identification.) 14 - - - 15 BY MS. RUANE: 16 Q. And I know how people love 17 to fill out self-appraisals, so I thought 18 maybe sitting here, 11 years later, we 19 would talk about it again. 20 But I really actually just 21 pulled it because I think it's a good way 22 for us to just review a couple of the 23 things you were doing around that time. 24 So this is dated October</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 40</p> <p>1 to restate it for me, please. 2 BY MS. RUANE: 3 Q. Sure. 4 We talked about the fact, 5 one of the goals of your role as a -- I 6 guess at this point you would have been a 7 director of healthcare systems marketing, 8 right? 9 A. Yeah -- no. Let me just 10 make sure. Hold on. 11 Q. I guess it's the year you 12 switched over, so -- 13 A. Yeah, probably. Because it 14 mentions that I also managed. So I was 15 probably transitioning. I don't really 16 remember, to be honest with you. 17 Q. Okay. In any event, by 18 October of 2007, one of the things that 19 you defined as an objective and 20 accomplishment was implementing -- and 21 this is just part of that line right 22 under it -- implementing managed care and 23 reimbursement strategy and tactics for 24 optimizing access for all Cephalon</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 39</p> <p>1 15th, 2007. 2 MS. RUANE: And, for the 3 record, this is 4 TEVA_MDL_A_00873333 through 3335. 5 BY MS. RUANE: 6 Q. A lot of this we've already 7 talked about. 8 Under objectives and 9 accomplishments, you identify the fact 10 that you're implementing managed care and 11 reimbursement strategy and tactics for 12 optimizing access for all Cephalon 13 products. 14 Is that consistent with what 15 we talked about, as far as the goal to 16 optimize access to Actiq during the time 17 frame it was involved, and then Fentora? 18 MS. HILLYER: Hold on a 19 second. 20 Objection to form. 21 But you can answer. And 22 take your time to look through it 23 if you need to. 24 THE WITNESS: I'd like you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 41</p> <p>1 products? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And down below, you kind of 4 call out, in a bullet point, Fentora as 5 one of the products that you're tasked 6 with optimizing access to, correct? 7 A. Correct. 8 Q. And you include there, in a 9 couple of the bullet points, the things 10 that you're doing as it relates to 11 Fentora. 12 One of those is, like we 13 talked about, optimizing access and 14 reducing barriers; is that correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. The last bullet point under 17 Fentora indicates, Maintained access, 90 18 percent target accounts. 19 MS. HILLYER: Where are you? 20 MS. RUANE: I'm sorry. The 21 last bullet point under Fentora. 22 The top of 34. 23 BY MS. RUANE: 24 Q. Can you explain to me what</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 that's referring to?</p> <p>2 A. I need to define access for</p> <p>3 you, because there's different levels of</p> <p>4 access. It means the patient -- the</p> <p>5 prescription is prescribed, there may be</p> <p>6 paperwork involved, et cetera, but at the</p> <p>7 end of the day, the patient has access to</p> <p>8 the product.</p> <p>9 Sometimes a prescription can</p> <p>10 be written and it just goes to the</p> <p>11 pharmacy and you walk away. Other times,</p> <p>12 there's more hurdles involved.</p> <p>13 So what this means is that</p> <p>14 of the target accounts, this would be</p> <p>15 referring to when I was managing the</p> <p>16 account management team, which were those</p> <p>17 six account managers, and what we were --</p> <p>18 we identified target accounts. And of</p> <p>19 those targets, we wanted to ensure that</p> <p>20 patients have access to Fentora.</p> <p>21 Q. And so how did you identify</p> <p>22 target accounts?</p> <p>23 A. There's many ways in which</p> <p>24 this is done. Oftentimes, it's done in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 you know -- what did you say about lives?</p> <p>2 I want to make sure I use the right term.</p> <p>3 A. Covered lives.</p> <p>4 Q. Covered lives.</p> <p>5 A. Think of it as enrollment,</p> <p>6 same thing, covered lives.</p> <p>7 Q. So, basically, the largest</p> <p>8 numbers of enrollment or covered lives</p> <p>9 are going to be targets because there's</p> <p>10 quite a few people who, potentially,</p> <p>11 could receive access to a drug like</p> <p>12 Fentora, for example?</p> <p>13 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>14 form.</p> <p>15 You can answer.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: My answer is</p> <p>17 that that's true of any drug,</p> <p>18 correct.</p> <p>19 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>20 Q. And the way that the managed</p> <p>21 care team worked on maintaining access to</p> <p>22 those drugs is kind of detailed in the</p> <p>23 strategy and tactics for reimbursement</p> <p>24 that you were involved in?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 collaboration with the home office</p> <p>2 marketing team, where you look at the</p> <p>3 number of covered lives, the geographic</p> <p>4 footprint, there's -- an example might be</p> <p>5 in Pittsburgh, Highmark is one of the</p> <p>6 target accounts. It influences a lot of</p> <p>7 prescriber behavior, because many</p> <p>8 patients are enrolled in Highmark.</p> <p>9 So there is a strategy --</p> <p>10 there is a method to identifying. Most</p> <p>11 often, it really is related, though, to</p> <p>12 where the most number of commercial</p> <p>13 covered lives are.</p> <p>14 Sorry, I'm trailing off.</p> <p>15 Many times, it's obviously</p> <p>16 based on enrollment, the larger the plan,</p> <p>17 the more patients they have. They become</p> <p>18 a target.</p> <p>19 Q. And so you mentioned</p> <p>20 Highmark as an example in the Pittsburgh</p> <p>21 area.</p> <p>22 But when you would identify</p> <p>23 managed care entities who had a large</p> <p>24 enough either geographic footprint or,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>2 form. What strategies and tactics</p> <p>3 are you referring to?</p> <p>4 MS. RUANE: Let me rephrase</p> <p>5 that question.</p> <p>6 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>7 Q. We talked about, for</p> <p>8 example, reimbursement support programs</p> <p>9 like hot lines, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Would those be one form of</p> <p>12 maintaining access?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. So what would be</p> <p>15 forms of maintaining access? What do you</p> <p>16 do?</p> <p>17 A. You call on -- so you</p> <p>18 provide -- you determine, say, a payer,</p> <p>19 the account manager goes in, speaks to</p> <p>20 the plan, provides the clinical</p> <p>21 information about the product.</p> <p>22 The plan can request</p> <p>23 additional information. They can request</p> <p>24 information that's non-promotional</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p> <p>1 through a medical information request 2 form. Basically, it's negotiating the 3 unmet need -- the benefits of the product 4 and working with the plan to ensure that 5 patients -- that they place it on the 6 formulary so that patients, appropriate 7 patients, have access. 8 Q. Is it correct that the 9 ultimate goal is to have the medication 10 placed on the formulary? 11 A. Yes. The alternative is 12 it's blocked. 13 Q. What is the difference 14 between -- I've also seen reference to 15 prior authorization -- 16 A. Yep. 17 Q. -- and appeals and letters 18 of medical necessity. 19 And I'm going to ask you 20 some questions about that in a little 21 bit. 22 A. Okay. 23 Q. My first question is, what 24 is the distinction between a drug being</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p> <p>1 the doc fills out the form, it's 2 reviewed by the plan, they 3 determine whether it's covered or 4 not; they either say yes or no. 5 And then if it's yes, the 6 patient has access to the product; 7 if the answer is no, a physician 8 can appeal. 9 BY MS. RUANE: 10 Q. Thank you. I appreciate 11 that. 12 I also wanted to ask, the 13 bullet point just above that indicates, 14 Collaboration and communication with 15 sales teams to identify KOLs. 16 What are KOLs? 17 A. Key opinion leaders, 18 physicians. 19 Q. And did the brand -- strike 20 that. 21 Did the managed care team 22 utilize key opinion leaders? 23 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 24 form.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p> <p>1 placed on a formulary and a drug 2 receiving prior authorization? 3 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 4 That's kind of broad. 5 But you can answer if you 6 can briefly. 7 THE WITNESS: I can answer 8 it? 9 So in order to -- the goal 10 is to get the drug placed on 11 formulary, that's the first step. 12 There are other things that 13 I'll talk about, if you need more 14 detail. But the -- to answer your 15 question on prior authorization, 16 once the product is on formulary, 17 the plan may determine a prior 18 authorization is required, that 19 the physician fills out, based on 20 the criteria the plans deem 21 appropriate for covering that 22 drug. 23 It's an administrative 24 effort, most of the time, where</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 49</p> <p>1 BY MS. RUANE: 2 Q. As it relates to Actiq 3 and/or Fentora? 4 A. Define "utilize." 5 Q. Did the managed care team 6 have key opinion leaders that spoke to 7 managed care entities? 8 A. There was a managed care 9 speaker bureau of which, if a plan 10 requested a clinical presentation or a 11 presentation from a clinician, typically 12 those would be considered KOLs. So, yes. 13 In a limited fashion, but yes. 14 Q. So Teva maintained a managed 15 care speaker bureau, which was kind of a 16 database of key opinion leaders who, at 17 the request of a managed care entity, 18 could be brought in to speak to that 19 entity; am I understanding that 20 correctly? 21 A. That's correct. 22 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 23 form. 24 Go ahead.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 BY MS. RUANE: 2 Q. Am I understanding that 3 correctly? 4 A. Restate it, because I -- 5 Q. Sure. 6 So Teva maintains a managed 7 care speaker bureau of key opinion 8 leaders that they identified. And at the 9 request of a managed care entity, Teva 10 would facilitate one of those key opinion 11 leaders to come in and speak to the 12 managed care entity? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Okay. Were you involved -- 15 like sitting here right now, offhand, do 16 you know the names of the key opinion 17 leaders that would speak? 18 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 19 form. When and which product? 20 And which entity? 21 MS. RUANE: Thank you. 22 BY MS. RUANE: 23 Q. With Fentora. 24 A. Any names?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 So if I'm understanding 2 correctly, the managed care speaker 3 bureau is something that applied to the 4 time frame after Fentora was launched? 5 A. To the best of my 6 recollection, yes. 7 Q. And when -- if you know, 8 when key opinion leaders were brought in 9 to speak to managed care entities, were 10 they compensated by Teva? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. When -- whether it's the key 13 opinion leader or just a representative 14 from Teva calling on managed care 15 entities, who were the individuals in the 16 managed care entities who were present at 17 those meetings? What roles? 18 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 19 form. That's compound. You're 20 asking two different scenarios. 21 And it's confusing, because key 22 opinion leaders didn't call on 23 managed care. 24 MS. RUANE: Let me divide</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 Q. Any names. 2 Do any names come to mind? 3 A. One name comes to mind, Jeff 4 Gudin. 5 Q. And were you personally 6 involved in establishing or setting up 7 those key opinion leaders to go in and 8 speak? 9 A. I was aware. I don't recall 10 being a facilitator of it. 11 Q. What about during the time 12 that managed care entities were being 13 called on to promote Actiq, are you -- 14 just sitting here today, do you have a 15 memory of the names of any of the key 16 opinion leaders who spoke to managed care 17 entities? 18 A. During that time, I don't 19 believe any did, that the speaker bureau 20 that we're referring to came later. 21 So that's why the timing of 22 your question is important. There's been 23 an evolution. 24 Q. Thank you.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 them up. 2 BY MS. RUANE: 3 Q. When key opinion leaders 4 would come in to speak to managed care 5 entities, as facilitated by Teva, who 6 would be in the audience, if you know? 7 A. Typically, it would be a 8 pharmacy director, a pharmacy -- clinical 9 pharmacists and medical directors. 10 Q. And when Teva employees 11 would simply call on managed care 12 entities in order to explain and try to 13 maintain access to their products, who 14 would be in the audience, typically, if 15 you know? 16 A. Pharmacy directors. Some 17 plans have trade pharmacy contracting. 18 So you have pharmacy and then there would 19 be a contracting arm as well, 20 potentially. And, occasionally, clinical 21 pharmacists. Same audience. 22 Q. Would the medical directors 23 be present at those as well? 24 A. That's a broad question.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 54</p> <p>1 Sometimes, I guess, the answer would be. 2 Q. And, I guess, I kind of 3 assumed this in my question, but I should 4 clarify, just to point out, the managed 5 care entities, we're talking about them 6 as entities, but, obviously, they have 7 employees, some of whom are physicians 8 and some of whom are pharmacists, in your 9 experience? 10 A. They have both. And in 11 addition to a number of other 12 responsible -- you know, employees. 13 Q. And the reason I ask is just 14 because I think some people hear managed 15 care entity and they assume it's just a 16 whole bunch of business people. 17 So in your experience in the 18 managed care entities that you've called 19 on and that you've supervised people 20 calling on, the managed care entities, 21 the decision-makers include physicians 22 and pharmacists as well, correct? 23 A. Correct. 24 Q. Okay. And it's fair to say,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 56</p> <p>1 That was generally your 2 experience? I mean, I get every audience 3 is different. But, generally speaking, 4 that was your experience? 5 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 6 form. 7 BY MS. RUANE: 8 Q. Am I correct? 9 A. Generally. I would say -- 10 if you're asking me to be general, I 11 would say the majority of times the 12 medical directors were not present, but 13 they could be. 14 Q. And are the medical 15 directors -- if you know, are the medical 16 directors the ultimate determinate of 17 prior authorization? 18 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 19 Calls for speculation. 20 THE WITNESS: I don't know. 21 BY MS. RUANE: 22 Q. Okay. Just a couple quick 23 things, and then we'll move on. 24 On Page 35, so the last page</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 55</p> <p>1 when you were involved in marketing and 2 promoting products like Fentora, that 3 marketing and promotion was going to -- 4 in part, to physicians and pharmacists 5 employed by those managed care entities? 6 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 7 the form. 8 You can answer if you 9 understand. 10 THE WITNESS: Just clarify 11 for me, if you would -- 12 BY MS. RUANE: 13 Q. Sure. 14 A. -- what you're asking. 15 Q. As an example, we've talked 16 about the fact that you all might come up 17 with, you know, a new presentation to 18 give to a managed care entity. 19 And when you go in to give 20 that presentation, people in the audience 21 included physicians and pharmacists, 22 correct? 23 A. They could, yes. 24 Q. They could.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 57</p> <p>1 of Exhibit-3, under, Fentora brand 2 team -- 3 MS. HILLYER: She's talking 4 about these, 35. 5 THE WITNESS: Oh, I see. 6 BY MS. RUANE: 7 Q. -- it indicates that you 8 participated in the managed care working 9 group for the FAST team, 2008 brand 10 strategy. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Can you describe for me what 13 that is? 14 A. I hadn't seen it in a while. 15 I think it was just an acronym for the 16 Fentora action strategic something or 17 other. 18 It was just -- you know, 19 these are marketing people, they like to 20 name things. But, basically, it was the 21 brand strategy team. 22 Q. There's a lot of marketing 23 lingo. So I appreciate you know some of 24 it, because it's taken me a while to</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 58</p> <p>1 learn some of these.</p> <p>2 So the FAST team was kind of</p> <p>3 one of the names that marketing gave the</p> <p>4 Fentora launch?</p> <p>5 A. As I recall. And as I</p> <p>6 described earlier, the working group was</p> <p>7 the subteam that I referred to.</p> <p>8 Q. Got it.</p> <p>9 And you also participated --</p> <p>10 as a result of being part of that Fentora</p> <p>11 brand team, you participated in the</p> <p>12 development and review of the Fentora</p> <p>13 dossier and NAM slide deck?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 That would be the NAM,</p> <p>16 national account manager, just so you</p> <p>17 know.</p> <p>18 Q. So that was my question. Is</p> <p>19 the national account manager -- well,</p> <p>20 strike that. Let me ask this first.</p> <p>21 The Fentora dossier and the</p> <p>22 NAM slide deck, are those specific to</p> <p>23 managed care?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 60</p> <p>1 dossier, upon request, to a plan.</p> <p>2 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>3 Q. You mentioned the -- are you</p> <p>4 okay?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Just let me know if you need</p> <p>7 a break.</p> <p>8 A. I will. I'm not shy.</p> <p>9 Q. You mentioned in there AMCP.</p> <p>10 What's AMCP?</p> <p>11 A. Academy of Managed Care</p> <p>12 Pharmacy. It's an organization, like</p> <p>13 some of the others, that have membership</p> <p>14 of all the managed care companies,</p> <p>15 individual membership.</p> <p>16 They are like a so-called</p> <p>17 overseer. They have a journal they</p> <p>18 produce. They have a large meeting twice</p> <p>19 a year for pharmacy students. It's not</p> <p>20 unlike some of the other professional</p> <p>21 organizations.</p> <p>22 Q. Are you a member of that</p> <p>23 professional organization?</p> <p>24 A. No.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 59</p> <p>1 Q. And so prior to Fentora, was</p> <p>2 there an Actiq dossier or was this a new</p> <p>3 way of marketing?</p> <p>4 MS. HILLYER: Let her</p> <p>5 finish.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: I was going to</p> <p>7 cough.</p> <p>8 MS. HILLYER: I thought you</p> <p>9 were about to answer.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: No, no.</p> <p>11 To the best of my</p> <p>12 recollection, there was not one</p> <p>13 for Actiq. This -- as we talked,</p> <p>14 there's an evolution through</p> <p>15 managed care. Dossiers became</p> <p>16 more recognized by plans during</p> <p>17 this time.</p> <p>18 So it's, basically, an AMCP,</p> <p>19 Academy of Managed Care Pharmacy,</p> <p>20 dossier format.</p> <p>21 And often a company -- now</p> <p>22 they're electronic, all pharma</p> <p>23 companies typically, when they're</p> <p>24 launching a product, provide a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 61</p> <p>1 Q. So the -- it sounds like</p> <p>2 with Fentora -- because of the shift as</p> <p>3 you described, with Fentora, a dossier</p> <p>4 and a NAM slide deck was created that</p> <p>5 would be provided, upon request, to the</p> <p>6 managed care entities?</p> <p>7 A. No. The dossier, yes.</p> <p>8 The NAM slide deck is a</p> <p>9 promotional piece, not unlike a sales</p> <p>10 aid, that the account manager would use</p> <p>11 in presenting or talking with a health</p> <p>12 plan, a payer.</p> <p>13 Q. Got it. I feel like it's</p> <p>14 catching.</p> <p>15 So thank you. Let me ask</p> <p>16 this question again, just to make sure</p> <p>17 we're clear, and then we'll move on.</p> <p>18 So the dossier would be</p> <p>19 provided, upon request, to the managed</p> <p>20 care entity. The NAM slide deck was</p> <p>21 something that was simply used during</p> <p>22 presentations to managed care entities</p> <p>23 from a Teva employee?</p> <p>24 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 form.</p> <p>2 You can answer.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: Is that</p> <p>4 because it's compound?</p> <p>5 MS. HILLYER: Yes.</p> <p>6 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>7 Q. I can divide them up --</p> <p>8 A. That's okay.</p> <p>9 Q. -- if it makes you feel</p> <p>10 better.</p> <p>11 A. The dossier was upon</p> <p>12 request. The NAM presentation was as you</p> <p>13 stated.</p> <p>14 Q. Got it.</p> <p>15 And you participated in the</p> <p>16 development of those documents, according</p> <p>17 to --</p> <p>18 A. Yes, it says that. But the</p> <p>19 dossier is typically developed under the</p> <p>20 medical team.</p> <p>21 The only thing that I would</p> <p>22 say to that, it's probably incorrectly</p> <p>23 referenced, is it's a compilation of</p> <p>24 study -- clinical data, any health</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 before we do, a couple of things I just</p> <p>2 want to make sure.</p> <p>3 I've asked several questions</p> <p>4 of you already about kind of marketing</p> <p>5 terms or things that I don't understand</p> <p>6 within this, and you've been kind enough</p> <p>7 to define them so far.</p> <p>8 There's a couple of other</p> <p>9 things I want to make sure we're on the</p> <p>10 same page about.</p> <p>11 Do you agree that during the</p> <p>12 time -- well, actually, the entire time</p> <p>13 that Actiq was being sold that the</p> <p>14 indication for Actiq was for breakthrough</p> <p>15 pain in cancer patients?</p> <p>16 A. That's the label.</p> <p>17 Q. And I guess the full title</p> <p>18 would be, For breakthrough pain in cancer</p> <p>19 patients who are opioid tolerant,</p> <p>20 correct?</p> <p>21 A. Correct.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. And that was true the</p> <p>23 entire time that Actiq was being sold,</p> <p>24 correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 economics data, et cetera. It's not a</p> <p>2 promotional piece.</p> <p>3 I was privy to what was</p> <p>4 included in the dossier. This NAM slide</p> <p>5 deck is a promotional piece.</p> <p>6 Q. And so dividing them up, you</p> <p>7 were privy to the information that was</p> <p>8 contained in the Fentora dossier?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And you were also -- and am</p> <p>11 I understanding you correctly that your</p> <p>12 memory is you did not actually</p> <p>13 participate in the development of the</p> <p>14 dossier --</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. -- you just knew what was in</p> <p>17 it because you were on the e-mails?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Got it.</p> <p>20 With the NAM slide deck, you</p> <p>21 did participate in the development of the</p> <p>22 NAM slide deck, correct?</p> <p>23 A. As I recall, yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Let's move on -- actually,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 65</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. Do you also agree that the</p> <p>3 indication for Fentora was for</p> <p>4 breakthrough cancer pain in patients who</p> <p>5 are opioid tolerant?</p> <p>6 A. Cancer pain, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. For breakthrough cancer</p> <p>8 pain, correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And so you understood that</p> <p>11 it was illegal to market or promote those</p> <p>12 products off label?</p> <p>13 MS. HILLYER: Objection.</p> <p>14 Calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>15 MS. RUANE: You can answer.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I'm not an</p> <p>17 attorney.</p> <p>18 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>19 Q. In your role working with</p> <p>20 managed care entities, you had an</p> <p>21 understanding about what on label was,</p> <p>22 correct? We just talked about it.</p> <p>23 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 But you can answer. 2 THE WITNESS: I understand 3 what the label -- I understand 4 what the indication in the label 5 stated, yes. 6 BY MS. RUANE: 7 Q. And the indication of the 8 label would be on-label use of those 9 products. 10 So that would be if a 11 physician prescribed -- let's take 12 Fentora, for example. If a physician 13 prescribed Fentora for breakthrough pain 14 in a patient that he or she had who had 15 cancer and was opioid tolerant, that 16 would be on-label prescribing, correct? 17 A. Correct. 18 Q. Okay. You also understood 19 that there was the potential for 20 off-label prescribing by physicians to 21 prescribe the product for breakthrough 22 pain in a patient who didn't have cancer, 23 for example, correct? 24 A. Correct.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 promote products off label, correct? 2 MS. HILLYER: Same 3 objection. Asked and answered. 4 And calls for a legal conclusion. 5 You can answer if you can. 6 THE WITNESS: Based on the 7 way you phrased the question, I 8 would answer yes. 9 BY MS. RUANE: 10 Q. And you knew that the reason 11 it was illegal to promote Fentora, as an 12 example, off label, was because the FDA 13 indication was limited to breakthrough 14 cancer pain in opioid-tolerant patients, 15 correct? 16 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 17 form. And calls for a legal 18 conclusion. 19 MS. RUANE: Would you like 20 me to rephrase it, or are you able 21 to answer? 22 THE WITNESS: I think the 23 answer is -- rephrase it, because 24 I want to make sure I answer</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 Q. And you -- 2 A. Sorry. 3 Q. Sorry? 4 A. Correct. 5 Q. And you understood, in your 6 role with both Cephalon and Teva, that it 7 would be illegal to market or promote the 8 use of Actiq and Fentora for anything 9 other than on-label use? 10 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 11 Asked and answered. And calls for 12 a legal conclusion. 13 MS. RUANE: You can answer. 14 THE WITNESS: Say it again. 15 Sorry. 16 BY MS. RUANE: 17 Q. Sure. 18 You understood -- 19 A. Right. 20 Q. -- during the time that 21 you've been employed by Cephalon and then 22 Teva -- 23 A. Right. 24 Q. -- that it is illegal to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p> <p>1 correctly. 2 BY MS. RUANE: 3 Q. Sure. 4 So we know that you 5 understood off-label marketing, marketing 6 or promoting a product like Fentora for 7 something beyond breakthrough cancer pain 8 in opioid-tolerant patients, was against 9 the law, right? 10 MS. HILLYER: Same 11 objection. Asked and answered. 12 And calls for a legal conclusion. 13 BY MS. RUANE: 14 Q. That's correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And describing pain as, pain 17 is pain, or breakthrough cancer pain is 18 the same thing as breakthrough pain is 19 off-label marketing, isn't it? 20 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 21 form. 22 THE WITNESS: I don't -- I 23 don't -- I don't think that you're 24 accurate, no.</p>

Page 70

1 BY MS. RUANE:
2 Q. You agree that the only
3 on-label use for both Actiq and Fentora
4 was breakthrough cancer pain, correct?
5 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
6 form.
7 You can answer.
8 THE WITNESS: The
9 indication, you're correct.
10 BY MS. RUANE:
11 Q. And so any promotion or
12 marketing which attempted to expand the
13 idea of pain from breakthrough cancer
14 pain to breakthrough pain would be
15 off-label marketing, wouldn't it?
16 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
17 form. That's confusing.
18 THE WITNESS: I mean, that's
19 too vague.
20 BY MS. RUANE:
21 Q. Do you believe that
22 marketing a product like Fentora for
23 breakthrough pain, without any reference
24 to cancer, is off-label marketing?

Page 71

1 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
2 form. It calls for a legal
3 conclusion.
4 THE WITNESS: In the context
5 that you're stating, which I think
6 is pretty broad, I would agree
7 with you.
8 BY MS. RUANE:
9 Q. And so it's important that
10 the phrase "pain is pain" be well
11 defined; because if "pain is pain" is
12 actually addressing the argument that
13 breakthrough cancer pain and breakthrough
14 pain of any other sort are the exact same
15 thing, that would be off-label marketing,
16 wouldn't it?
17 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
18 form. Calls for legal conclusion.
19 Argumentative. And vague.
20 You can answer if you
21 understand the questions.
22 THE WITNESS: I'm not
23 familiar with the "pain is pain"
24 relative to any of my experience

Page 72

1 within the organization. So I
2 can't answer it.
3 BY MS. RUANE:
4 Q. Okay. Thank you. And
5 that's a fair point.
6 So in your memory, you have
7 never used the phrase "pain is pain" --
8 A. No.
9 Sorry.
10 Q. And let me ask it again,
11 just to make sure we're not stepping on
12 each other.
13 In your memory, you have not
14 used the phrase "pain is pain" in the
15 promotion or marketing of an opioid
16 product?
17 A. Not to my recollection.
18 Q. And using the phrase "pain
19 is pain" in marketing an opioid product
20 like Fentora would be off-label
21 marketing, wouldn't it?
22 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
23 Very vague. And calls for a legal
24 conclusion.

Page 73

1 Any opioid product?
2 MS. RUANE: I said Fentora.
3 MS. HILLYER: You said like
4 Fentora.
5 MS. RUANE: Let me ask it
6 again.
7 BY MS. RUANE:
8 Q. Would you have allowed, in
9 your role as managed care -- as -- excuse
10 me.
11 Would you have allowed, in
12 your role as director of healthcare
13 systems marketing, to -- an employee of
14 yours to market to a managed care entity
15 the use of Fentora with the description,
16 pain is pain?
17 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
18 form.
19 THE WITNESS: There was no
20 direction from me to any of my
21 team to make that statement, ever.
22 BY MS. RUANE:
23 Q. And you wouldn't direct
24 anyone to make that statement because

Page 74

1 that would be off-label marketing,
2 wouldn't it?
3 A. It's vague.
4 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
5 form.
6 THE WITNESS: In context, I
7 don't -- I don't think I can agree
8 with you.
9 BY MS. RUANE:
10 Q. You don't think -- I want to
11 make sure I understand. If you're not
12 agreeing with me, I want to make sure I
13 understand why.
14 In your role as director,
15 you would not have authorized, and you
16 don't believe you would -- you did ever
17 authorize, the use of the phrase "pain is
18 pain" in promotion or marketing of
19 Fentora?
20 A. That's correct.
21 Q. And the reason -- I mean,
22 you obviously have no memory of it.
23 But the reason -- am I
24 correct that the reason you think you

Page 75

1 would not have authorized that is because
2 that would be marketing the product
3 beyond its indication of breakthrough
4 cancer pain?
5 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
6 form.
7 THE WITNESS: I could see a
8 situation in which you're
9 having -- you're just making a
10 statement of what I would say is
11 context, or maybe opportunities to
12 have a conversation, in which
13 you're talking about pain
14 management.
15 But we always stuck to the
16 label, as far as what the
17 indication is for our product.
18 So there's, obviously,
19 conversations that people have
20 relative to pain management. But
21 in terms of actually promoting and
22 recommending it, as it relates to
23 Fentora, that would not happen.
24 BY MS. RUANE:

Page 76

1 Q. Okay. And if it did happen,
2 it would have been off-label marketing,
3 correct?
4 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
5 form.
6 THE WITNESS: Again, there's
7 various types of pain. You're
8 probably aware. There's
9 nociceptive pain, neuropathic
10 pain.
11 So, again, I see this as a
12 very strong, broad statement. If
13 you want to get specific about all
14 the different types of pain, low
15 back pain and all that, then we
16 can talk about that.
17 BY MS. RUANE:
18 Q. And there are.
19 And, in fact, at some point,
20 Teva authored and issued letters of
21 medical necessity on different types of
22 pain, correct?
23 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
24 BY MS. RUANE:

Page 77

1 Q. Including back pain?
2 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
3 Assumes facts not in evidence.
4 BY MS. RUANE:
5 Q. We can look at them in a
6 little bit. I'm just asking if you
7 remember.
8 A. I believe so, yes.
9 Q. My question for you is a
10 little bit different.
11 If the description of "pain
12 is pain" was being used in reference to
13 breakthrough cancer pain, and any other
14 breakthrough pain in a patient who
15 doesn't have cancer, is the same because
16 all pain is pain, that would have been
17 off-label marketing, correct?
18 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
19 form.
20 THE WITNESS: Again, I
21 feel -- I'm going to give you a
22 yes, in the sense of you're
23 pushing me to state something that
24 I believe is somewhat out of

Page 78

1 context.
2 Because I have not seen
3 anything specific to pain is pain.
4 BY MS. RUANE:
5 Q. But given the information I
6 provided you, you would agree with that
7 statement?
8 A. I'm not an expert on all the
9 nuances of off-label promotion.
10 But based on the way you
11 have asked me, a number of times, I would
12 answer, to the best of my knowledge, the
13 way that you've asked the question, yes.
14 Q. Okay. Let's move on to
15 Exhibit-4.
16 MS. HILLYER: We've been
17 going about an hour. Do you want
18 to take a quick break?
19 MS. RUANE: That's perfect.
20 Let's take a break.
21 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Going off
22 record. 10:29 a.m.
23 - - -
24 (Whereupon, a brief recess

Page 79

1 was taken.)
2 - - -
3 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Back on
4 record. 10:42 a.m.
5 BY MS. RUANE:
6 Q. Back on record after a short
7 break.
8 You understand you're still
9 under oath?
10 A. I do.
11 Q. Okay. We're going to hand
12 you Exhibit-4, Bates range
13 TEVA_MDL_A_04838673 to 77.
14 - - -
15 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer
16 Exhibit-4,
17 TEVA_MDL_A_04838673-677, was
18 marked for identification.)
19 - - -
20 BY MS. RUANE:
21 Q. This is a document you
22 authored as the national account
23 manager --
24 A. Okay.

Page 80

1 Q. -- correct?
2 MS. HILLYER: Take your time
3 to look it through.
4 THE WITNESS: Okay. Yes, my
5 name is on it, and it looks
6 familiar.
7 BY MS. RUANE:
8 Q. The first page, Page 73,
9 you'll see an advocacy bullet point
10 there?
11 A. Yes.
12 Q. That indicates,
13 Advocacy-cultivate key physicians in each
14 target market to assist in influencing
15 key account formulary committees,
16 establishing PA criteria and guidelines,
17 challenging existing restrictions, et
18 cetera.
19 And then, Coordinate
20 peer-to-peer discussions and share best
21 practices.
22 Is that correct?
23 A. That's what it says, yes.
24 Q. Got it.

Page 81

1 We talked about the goal to
2 get, I guess at this point it would have
3 been Actiq, on to the formulary?
4 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
5 form.
6 BY MS. RUANE:
7 Q. We talked about that, prior?
8 A. You're implying that it
9 wasn't on formulary. This is -- these
10 are global objectives for all brands.
11 Q. Okay. One of the goals with
12 Actiq was to make sure that -- or to get
13 it on to formulary, if it wasn't,
14 correct?
15 A. Yes.
16 Q. And so you influenced --
17 your goal was to cultivate key physicians
18 to assist in influencing key account
19 formulary committees for that purpose,
20 correct?
21 A. That's correct.
22 Q. We've also talked about
23 prior authorization and you explained how
24 that works.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 One of the goals was to 2 establish prior authorization criteria 3 and guidelines and to challenge existing 4 restrictions, correct? 5 A. This is a broad statement. 6 We don't know what the 7 restrictions are. In general. It's a 8 broad objective. 9 Q. And that would have been 10 true as it relates to Actiq, to challenge 11 whatever existing restrictions there were 12 regarding prior authorization, correct? 13 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 14 form. 15 THE WITNESS: Again, a broad 16 statement. There may be 17 restrictions that are appropriate. 18 So just to make a blanket 19 statement about restrictions 20 doesn't imply that some -- prior 21 authorizations often include very 22 appropriate restrictions as well, 23 like, for example, tolerance to 24 opioid, opioid tolerance. That</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 appropriate indication that wouldn't -- 2 that you wouldn't attempt to establish 3 prior authorization criteria beyond; is 4 that correct? 5 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 6 form. Mischaracterizes testimony. 7 THE WITNESS: That's not 8 what I said. 9 BY MS. RUANE: 10 Q. What was your example for 11 opioid-tolerant patients? What were you 12 referring to? 13 A. What I'm referring to is, 14 for everyone's edification, prior 15 authorizations often have very specific 16 requirements, it's called criteria, not 17 necessarily restrictions, criteria that 18 the plan determines. 19 Each plan makes their own 20 determination, based on the clinical data 21 and what's available to them from what's 22 going on in the marketplace. 23 If they choose to cover it 24 beyond label, that's their privilege to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 would be considered a restriction 2 that is appropriate. 3 BY MS. RUANE: 4 Q. What about cancer pain, was 5 that considered a restriction that was 6 appropriate for Actiq? 7 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 8 form. 9 THE WITNESS: That is -- let 10 me state first that for both 11 Actiq, as it evolved in the 12 marketplace, prior authorizations 13 were required. Often they default 14 to label. Often they can include 15 beyond label. It depends. 16 So there's not one answer to 17 your question. 18 BY MS. RUANE: 19 Q. Okay. My question for you, 20 as the national account manager who 21 drafted this document -- 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. -- was, you gave the example 24 of opioid-tolerant patients as an</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 do so. 2 And each plan, if you were 3 to look at a prior authorization form, 4 might have very specific criteria that 5 varies from one plan to another. And 6 that is up to the P&T committee and the 7 clinical team for that health plan. 8 Q. And one of the goals, as a 9 national account manager at that time, 10 was to assist in establishing that prior 11 authorization criteria, correct? 12 A. It depends. It's part of 13 the -- you have a clinical discussion 14 with the team -- with the plan. And they 15 write their PA criteria, we do not. 16 Q. And at least at that time, 17 on Page 74, under, Anthem pharmacy 18 services -- 19 A. Yep. 20 Q. -- the fourth bullet point 21 down, it looks like, to the extent Actiq 22 had updated clinical information, that 23 was going to be provided? 24 A. That's what it says, yes.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 86</p> <p>1 Q. Let's turn to Page 77, it's</p> <p>2 the last page.</p> <p>3 You'll see there, there's a</p> <p>4 heading, Manage resources effectively?</p> <p>5 A. Uh-huh.</p> <p>6 Q. The second-to-last bullet</p> <p>7 point indicates, Learn and utilize Actiq</p> <p>8 white paper, when available, to present</p> <p>9 data to plans.</p> <p>10 A. That's what it says.</p> <p>11 Q. Is the Actiq white paper the</p> <p>12 same as the dossier?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. What was the Actiq white</p> <p>15 paper?</p> <p>16 A. I honestly don't remember.</p> <p>17 I remember there was one, but I don't</p> <p>18 recall specifically what it was.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you recall who was</p> <p>20 involved in creating it?</p> <p>21 A. I honestly don't.</p> <p>22 - - -</p> <p>23 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer</p> <p>24 Exhibit-5,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 88</p> <p>1 pain management, correct?</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. What's an MEP?</p> <p>4 A. Medical education program.</p> <p>5 Q. And so medical education</p> <p>6 programs would be provided to managed</p> <p>7 care entities with the goal of broadening</p> <p>8 the Actiq prior authorization criteria,</p> <p>9 correct?</p> <p>10 A. Not necessarily. Managed</p> <p>11 care organizations don't treat patients,</p> <p>12 so we spend a lot of time with medical</p> <p>13 education programs, particularly in the</p> <p>14 pain area.</p> <p>15 And you give them -- it's</p> <p>16 like a disease state type of presentation</p> <p>17 to educate them, because we can't assume</p> <p>18 that every pharmacy director has working</p> <p>19 knowledge of all the different</p> <p>20 therapeutic areas or all the medications.</p> <p>21 Q. And in this case, the pain</p> <p>22 management education is referenced, below</p> <p>23 the goal, to broaden Actiq prior</p> <p>24 authorization criteria; you would agree?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 87</p> <p>1 TEVA_MDL_A_04838485-490, was</p> <p>2 marked for identification.)</p> <p>3 - - -</p> <p>4 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>5 Q. I'm going to hand you what's</p> <p>6 been marked as Exhibit-5.</p> <p>7 This is a similar document,</p> <p>8 just for 2005, correct?</p> <p>9 MS. HILLYER: Take your time</p> <p>10 to look it over.</p> <p>11 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>12 Q. And I'll tell you -- I mean,</p> <p>13 take the time you need. But I'll tell</p> <p>14 you I'm just going to ask you one or two</p> <p>15 questions, and then we'll move on.</p> <p>16 A. Okay.</p> <p>17 Q. On Page 2 of that document,</p> <p>18 86, it's, I guess, the -- it's hard to</p> <p>19 describe, right above Cigna, I guess, the</p> <p>20 last bullet point right above Cigna, one</p> <p>21 of the things included was to broaden the</p> <p>22 Actiq prior authorization criteria?</p> <p>23 A. Yep.</p> <p>24 Q. And below that is an MEP on</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 89</p> <p>1 A. That's what it says.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. And there's also an</p> <p>3 indication that the team is going to work</p> <p>4 with the field to drive appeals and</p> <p>5 letters of medical necessity, correct?</p> <p>6 A. That's what it says.</p> <p>7 Q. That's also under the</p> <p>8 heading of, Broaden Actiq prior</p> <p>9 authorization criteria, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And the field would be</p> <p>12 individuals -- sales representatives</p> <p>13 calling on physicians, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Let me make sure I'm</p> <p>15 answering you correctly.</p> <p>16 Field -- yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And the sales</p> <p>18 representatives calling on the field --</p> <p>19 or within the field would be tasked with,</p> <p>20 rather than having their -- the</p> <p>21 physicians they call on accept a denial,</p> <p>22 to undergo the appeal process and, if</p> <p>23 necessary, submit a letter of medical</p> <p>24 necessity, correct?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 90</p> <p>1 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 2 Calls for speculation. Lack of 3 foundation. 4 THE WITNESS: Why don't you 5 rephrase? 6 BY MS. RUANE: 7 Q. Sure. 8 When it says, Work with the 9 field to drive appeals and letters of 10 medical necessity, that is to drive an 11 increase in the number of appeals and 12 letters of medical necessity, correct? 13 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 14 Calls for speculation. 15 THE WITNESS: This was a 16 time when prior authorizations, 17 letters of medical necessity, was 18 not as commonplace for many 19 offices. 20 The idea behind prior 21 authorizations and letters of 22 medical necessity was to ensure 23 that the office staff was familiar 24 with the process, to ensure</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 92</p> <p>1 denial is that medication is not going to 2 be paid for and the patient won't receive 3 the medication, correct? 4 A. That's part of it. It could 5 be that the information is not complete, 6 the requirement for prior therapies is 7 not documented. 8 So, like I say, there are 9 many reasons why prior authorizations are 10 denied. 11 Q. And my question was a little 12 different. 13 The practical effect of 14 that, if there's a denial, is that 15 medication is not going to be paid for, 16 the patient is not going to receive that 17 medication, correct? 18 A. The patient can pay cash, 19 but the payer is not going to pay for it. 20 Q. If the patient doesn't pay 21 cash, excluding an out-of-pocket payment, 22 then the practical effect would be the 23 patient doesn't receive the medication -- 24 that medication, correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 91</p> <p>1 appropriate patients, as deemed 2 appropriate by the physician, had 3 access to Fentora. 4 BY MS. RUANE: 5 Q. And so to drive the number 6 of appeals and letters of medical 7 necessity would have the effect of 8 increasing, potentially, the number of 9 patients who, although they were first 10 denied, upon appeal and submission of a 11 letter of medical necessity, were able to 12 receive the opioid, correct? 13 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 14 form. 15 THE WITNESS: While I'll 16 state that you're -- the prior 17 authorization, the reasons for 18 denials of prior authorizations 19 are many, many; not just based on 20 diagnosis and indication. So I 21 want to clarify that. 22 BY MS. RUANE: 23 Q. And I appreciate that. 24 The practical effect of a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 93</p> <p>1 A. Correct. 2 Q. And so Teva, or Cephalon, I 3 guess at this time -- 4 A. Right. 5 Q. -- doesn't receive that 6 profit, correct? 7 A. The script won't be filled. 8 Q. And Teva, or Cephalon at 9 that time, doesn't receive the profit for 10 that script, correct? 11 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 12 form. 13 But you can answer. 14 BY MS. RUANE: 15 Q. That's a true statement, 16 isn't it? 17 MS. HILLYER: Same 18 objection. 19 THE WITNESS: That sales -- 20 sale would not be recognized by 21 Teva or Cephalon. 22 BY MS. RUANE: 23 Q. The sale wouldn't be 24 recognized, and Teva or Cephalon wouldn't</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 94</p> <p>1 receive the money, correct?</p> <p>2 A. Unless the patient paid</p> <p>3 cash.</p> <p>4 Q. And so one of the goals, in</p> <p>5 order to increase the profits, would be</p> <p>6 to utilize appeals and letters of medical</p> <p>7 necessity in order to drive and increase</p> <p>8 the number of patients who receive, at</p> <p>9 this time, Actiq, correct?</p> <p>10 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: The premise</p> <p>13 for driving appeals and/or</p> <p>14 educating the staff is to ensure</p> <p>15 the patient had access. The</p> <p>16 result of that, of course, would</p> <p>17 be Cephalon would receive a sale.</p> <p>18 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>19 Q. Okay.</p> <p>20 A. Appropriate patients having</p> <p>21 access.</p> <p>22 Q. And that process has</p> <p>23 continued, as far as -- strike that.</p> <p>24 Let me ask a better</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 96</p> <p>1 A. Yep.</p> <p>2 Q. So the -- are "local Actiq</p> <p>3 advocates" physicians who prescribe</p> <p>4 Actiq?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And one of the things you</p> <p>7 were tasked with, in your role, was to</p> <p>8 continue to develop those relationships,</p> <p>9 correct?</p> <p>10 A. Typically, working with</p> <p>11 sales teams not individually.</p> <p>12 Q. So what you would do would</p> <p>13 be to coordinate with the sales teams in</p> <p>14 order to ensure that they were developing</p> <p>15 positive relationships with the</p> <p>16 physicians who you all considered to be</p> <p>17 Actiq advocates?</p> <p>18 A. That's true with every</p> <p>19 product.</p> <p>20 Q. That's also true with the</p> <p>21 Fentora product, correct?</p> <p>22 A. It's true with any -- that's</p> <p>23 a standard practice in the industry.</p> <p>24 And I'll clarify. When</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 95</p> <p>1 question. The process of utilizing</p> <p>2 appeals and letters of medical necessity</p> <p>3 in order to assist in patients receiving</p> <p>4 the medication continued with Fentora,</p> <p>5 correct?</p> <p>6 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>7 the form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: I'm trying to</p> <p>9 remember. There were various</p> <p>10 discussions around what letters of</p> <p>11 medical necessity would be</p> <p>12 available.</p> <p>13 I believe we did have them</p> <p>14 for Fentora, as I recall.</p> <p>15 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>16 Q. Okay.</p> <p>17 A. And mind you, letters of</p> <p>18 medical necessity are managed through our</p> <p>19 medical department, not me.</p> <p>20 Q. On Page 87, toward the very</p> <p>21 bottom, it's actually the second bullet</p> <p>22 point above Eckerd Health Services, it</p> <p>23 indicates, Continue to develop</p> <p>24 relationships with local Actiq advocates.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 97</p> <p>1 products may or may not be added to</p> <p>2 formulary, many times pain specialists</p> <p>3 are not a part of their P&T, so they rely</p> <p>4 on those physicians we're referring to</p> <p>5 for input in the decision-making.</p> <p>6 Rarely have I ever seen or</p> <p>7 heard of a pain specialist sitting on a</p> <p>8 P&T committee that ultimately makes the</p> <p>9 decision as to whether it's on formulary</p> <p>10 and what the criteria covered -- what the</p> <p>11 coverage criteria is.</p> <p>12 Q. So breaking that up, the P&T</p> <p>13 committee is the committee that decides</p> <p>14 whether a drug ends up on formulary,</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 A. They make a recommendation.</p> <p>17 And then there's a financial piece to it</p> <p>18 that the contracting side or the trade</p> <p>19 side of the plan makes a determination,</p> <p>20 based on the cost of the drug, et cetera.</p> <p>21 Q. So the P&T committee makes</p> <p>22 the recommendation on whether a drug</p> <p>23 should end up on formulary, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>

Page 98

1 Q. And Cephalon, and then Teva,
2 recognized that utilizing physician
3 advocates who advocate for their products
4 was a helpful step in obtaining formulary
5 status for their products?
6 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
7 form.
8 THE WITNESS: It's a broad
9 statement, because there's no
10 suggestion of -- I mean, if a plan
11 decides not to cover it at all,
12 you need an advocate to say, we
13 need this product.
14 It has nothing to do with
15 what the indication is, or what
16 have you, at that point.
17 BY MS. RUANE:
18 Q. I'm sorry?
19 A. So what I'm trying to say
20 is, yes, physicians are often tasked,
21 with their expertise in certain specialty
22 areas, for making -- giving opinions to
23 the P&T committee, clinical -- based on
24 their practice.

Page 99

1 Q. And the role that Teva plays
2 in that is to maintain relationships with
3 those physicians?
4 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
5 form.
6 THE WITNESS: Teva?
7 BY MS. RUANE:
8 Q. And Cephalon.
9 A. But you're -- it's a
10 broad -- I mean, who? Who in Teva?
11 Q. Well, my question is,
12 because on your managed care and
13 reimbursement objectives, one of your
14 bullet points is to continue to develop
15 relationships with local Actiq advocates.
16 A. Yes.
17 Q. So my question is posed to
18 you because that's in a document that has
19 your name on it.
20 A. Okay.
21 Q. Would you agree --
22 A. That was an objective.
23 Q. -- that was an objective?
24 A. Sorry.

Page 100

1 Q. And that was also an
2 objective with the Fentora product,
3 correct?
4 MS. HILLYER: Asked and
5 answered.
6 You can answer again.
7 THE WITNESS: Again, going
8 back to the timeline, the majority
9 of my involvement with Fentora was
10 not customer-facing.
11 BY MS. RUANE:
12 Q. But in your role at Teva,
13 you were aware of the fact that the goal
14 of maintaining relationships with patient
15 advocates in order to make sure there's
16 somebody to advocate for Fentora on the
17 formulary maintained a goal of the
18 organization, correct?
19 A. You stated patient --
20 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
21 form.
22 THE WITNESS: You stated
23 patient advocate. You said
24 patient advocate.

Page 101

1 BY MS. RUANE:
2 Q. Let me ask the question
3 again.
4 In your role, though your
5 position changed, but you're aware of the
6 fact that it maintained -- that Teva
7 maintained, as a goal, to develop
8 relationships with advocates for Fentora
9 in order to, hopefully, provide somebody
10 to advocate for the use of Fentora on the
11 formulary?
12 A. So as I stated in previous
13 comments relative to the landscape of
14 managed care, back when Actiq was
15 promoted, many times the role of an
16 account manager was just as you stated in
17 the objectives.
18 That evolved into a very
19 relatively ineffective way to have
20 physician advocates. It's really up to
21 the sales representatives in the
22 marketplace to promote the product
23 appropriately to all physicians, whether
24 they are KOLs or not.

Page 102	Page 104
<p>1 So the practice of -- of an 2 account manager personally getting to 3 know a KOL was really not the norm in the 4 Fentora time frame. 5 Q. So that was a shift from a 6 practice that occurred with Actiq? 7 A. Yes, I would say it is. 8 Q. Okay. 9 A. And -- yes. 10 Q. All right. 11 - - - 12 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer 13 Exhibit-6, 14 TEVA_MDL_A_04484212-214, was 15 marked for identification.) 16 - - - 17 MS. RUANE: I'm going to 18 hand you what's been marked as 19 Exhibit-6. For the record, this 20 is TEVA_MDL_A_04484212 through 14. 21 BY MS. RUANE: 22 Q. If you look down to the 23 second message there, the e-mail from 24 Terry Terifay.</p>	<p>1 entities, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And the Actiq white paper 4 was circulated to a certain set of 5 Cephalon employees, some of whom provided 6 feedback, correct? 7 A. I don't, truthfully, recall 8 this. Now that I'm reading it, it's 9 familiar. 10 Q. Okay. And you were included 11 on the e-mail chain with the feedback, 12 correct? 13 A. That was routine, to be 14 cc'd. 15 Q. I'm sorry, what did you say? 16 A. It was -- it was routine 17 for -- you notice I was cc'd by Terry 18 because I was more of the marketing. 19 So he would automatically 20 copy me on things. 21 Q. And in the message below, on 22 which you're cc'd, Bill Cunningham -- 23 it's the last sentence on Page 212. 24 A. Yep.</p>
Page 103	Page 105
<p>1 Are you cc'd on this e-mail? 2 A. The second one, yes. 3 Q. And this is referencing that 4 Actiq white paper -- 5 A. Okay. 6 Q. -- that we talked about 7 earlier? 8 MS. HILLYER: Take your time 9 to look through it if you need to. 10 THE WITNESS: Okay. Yes. 11 BY MS. RUANE: 12 Q. Terry's e-mail, on which you 13 were cc'd, indicates that, in the first 14 line, This document is going to be a 15 great initiative as we roll out our 2005 16 tactics to address issues around 17 reimbursement for Actiq. 18 Did I read that correctly? 19 A. Wait a minute. This one 20 here? 21 Sorry. I was looking -- 22 yes, that's what it says. Sorry. 23 Q. So this Actiq white paper 24 was going to be used with managed care</p>	<p>1 Q. We'll talk about the 2 feedback itself in a minute. 3 But Bill indicates, 4 Essentially, the reason behind the need 5 to have the commentary section worded in 6 such a way is to ensure that managed care 7 clearly understands the nature of what is 8 being discussed and does not attempt to 9 misconstrue or misinterpret the 10 information. 11 Do you see that? 12 A. I see that. 13 Q. He goes on and talks about 14 the fact that he doesn't want managed 15 care to attempt to turn the intent of the 16 information around and possibly use it to 17 their own advantage. 18 Do you see that? 19 A. I see that. 20 Q. Do you have an understanding 21 of what he meant by that? 22 A. I do not. 23 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 24 Calls for speculation.</p>

Page 106

1 BY MS. RUANE:
2 Q. You do not?
3 A. No, I don't know.
4 Q. Okay. Feedback was
5 provided, below that, by Joseph -- I may
6 be mispronouncing it -- Duarte.
7 A. Correct.
8 Q. Do you know Joseph Duarte?
9 A. Yes.
10 Q. Does he have any medical or
11 pharmaceutical training, to your
12 knowledge?
13 A. I don't know.
14 Q. One of the things -- do you
15 know what Joseph's role was with the
16 company?
17 Actually, I say that. Look
18 on Page 214, he's listed as a national
19 account manager?
20 A. Yes. He was a national
21 account manager.
22 Q. And do you know what bucket,
23 I mean, what -- do you know, was he in
24 managed care? Strike that. Let me ask

Page 107

1 it that way.
2 Was he in the managed care
3 group?
4 A. Yes. National account
5 manager.
6 Q. For managed care?
7 A. Yes.
8 Q. He, it looks like, offices
9 out of California?
10 A. Correct.
11 Q. To your knowledge -- well,
12 strike that, let me ask this.
13 Joe had reviewed the Actiq
14 white paper. And under Number 2, so I'm
15 on Page 213, in bold, he gives his
16 suggestions. And he is talking about
17 Module 1.
18 It looks like it said,
19 Breakthrough pain, defined as a transient
20 flare in pain of moderate-to-severe
21 intensity occurring in conjunction with
22 persistent pain, is a prevalent form of
23 pain in patients with cancer or other
24 terminal diseases.

Page 108

1 Do you see that?
2 A. I see. Yes. I'm sorry,
3 yes, I do.
4 Q. Do you see the suggestion --
5 he gave a couple different suggestions.
6 One was just to omit the whole thing and
7 end that sentence with, you know,
8 Persistent pain is a prevalent form of
9 pain in patients.
10 Do you see that?
11 MS. HILLYER: Objection. I
12 just want to be clear that it
13 looks like other people may have
14 commented. And because this isn't
15 in color, it's not clear whose
16 comments are whose.
17 MS. RUANE: That's fair.
18 MS. HILLYER: But go ahead.
19 BY MS. RUANE:
20 Q. So within the -- the only
21 reason I ask it that way is because at
22 that point it looks like it's an e-mail
23 just with Bill and Joe.
24 But there may have been

Page 109

1 others.
2 MS. HILLYER: Terry had
3 comments, it looks like, perhaps.
4 BY MS. RUANE:
5 Q. On that July 12th, 2004
6 e-mail, he gives three suggestions,
7 correct?
8 MS. HILLYER: Same -- same
9 objection.
10 Go ahead.
11 BY MS. RUANE:
12 Q. Do you see that he gives
13 three suggestions there?
14 A. I see there are three
15 suggestions there.
16 I also notice that the font
17 is different on C, so I don't know, based
18 on what I'm reading here, if, in fact,
19 that is actually what -- his comment. I
20 don't know.
21 Q. Got it.
22 Whoever's suggestions they
23 are, every -- all three suggestions do
24 not limit that definition of breakthrough

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 110</p> <p>1 pain to patients with cancer; is that 2 correct? 3 A. That's correct. 4 Q. If you'll flip the page to 5 Page 214, Number 6 there on Module 2, 6 there's a question about whether they can 7 include the Turk editorial titled, 8 Remember the Distinction Between 9 Malignant and Benign Pain? Well, forget 10 it. 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes, I see it. 13 Q. So those were requests made 14 by somebody within the Cephalon company, 15 as far as edits to the Actiq white paper, 16 correct? 17 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 18 the form. 19 You can answer. 20 THE WITNESS: What I don't 21 remember is if this was more or 22 less a disease state type of 23 document. I don't remember. 24 If it was, then it would</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 112</p> <p>1 flow, oftentimes we would have 2 promotional decks or decks that would 3 give disease state awareness up front, 4 that's very common, and then go into the 5 product. I have examples currently that 6 I use. 7 The slides themselves -- and 8 I don't remember, but I'm just educating 9 you, the slides themselves, anything that 10 is nonbranded would have a different 11 template, and then transition into a 12 branded template when you start speaking 13 about the product. 14 Q. And -- 15 A. So -- 16 Q. And you don't remember, one 17 way or another, with this Actiq white 18 paper? 19 A. I really don't, sorry. 20 Q. Based on the names included 21 on this e-mail, if you just look at Page 22 2, I think all the names are included in 23 the July 20th, 2004 portion of the 24 e-mail, on Page 212, where Terry sends it</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 111</p> <p>1 make sense to have a distinction, 2 you know, between -- there's 3 malignant and nonmalignant pain, 4 more of an education. That's what 5 I don't remember. 6 So just looking at this, I 7 can't answer your question 8 specifically. 9 BY MS. RUANE: 10 Q. We know it's titled, The 11 Actiq White Paper -- 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. -- right? 14 Is that correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And so the Actiq white 17 paper -- 18 A. Okay. 19 Q. -- would reference the drug 20 Actiq rather than a more general disease 21 state. 22 Do you agree? 23 A. I think if -- without seeing 24 the deck itself in the context of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 113</p> <p>1 out and cc's you, can you tell me, based 2 on your knowledge, whether anyone on that 3 e-mail has any medical training as a 4 physician or a pharmacist? 5 A. I know for a fact Susan 6 Larijani does, she's in medical services. 7 I don't know the background of Joe, other 8 than my relationship with him at 9 Cephalon. 10 Andy Pyfer is -- I don't 11 believe has medical. Nor Bill. 12 Q. Do you happen to know what 13 Susan's training is? 14 A. No. 15 MS. RUANE: I'm going to 16 hand you Exhibit-7, which, for the 17 record, is TEVA_MDL_A_04478352 18 through 356. 19 - - - 20 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer 21 Exhibit-7, 22 TEVA_MDL_A_04478352-356, was 23 marked for identification.) 24 - - -</p>

Page 114

1 MS. HILLYER: This is 7, you
2 said?
3 MS. RUANE: Yes.
4 BY MS. RUANE:
5 Q. This is a follow-up e-mail.
6 Susan indicates, on the
7 first page in the first sentence, Q and I
8 have reviewed your collective comments
9 and I have incorporated most of them in
10 to the final document.
11 Do you see that?
12 A. I do.
13 Q. Do you have any idea who Q
14 is?
15 A. Medical director.
16 Q. And that would have been the
17 medical director for --
18 A. Pain.
19 Q. Pain.
20 What's Q's full name?
21 A. It's in the cc at the top.
22 They called him Q, but it's K-I-U-M --
23 Q. Got it.
24 So for the record, that's

Page 115

1 K-I-U-M-A-R-S; last name, V-A-D-I-E-I?
2 A. Correct.
3 Q. I'm not going to try to
4 pronounce that.
5 A. That's why he was called Q.
6 Q. In any event, in this
7 document Susan includes, for example, on
8 Number 2, Subparagraph D, what the
9 revision is going to be.
10 Do you see that?
11 A. I do.
12 Q. And ultimately, after
13 reviewing the comments, the revision to
14 the Actiq white paper referenced,
15 Breakthrough pain, defined as a transient
16 flare in pain of moderate-to-severe
17 intensity occurring in conjunction with
18 persistent pain, is a prevalent form of
19 pain in patients with malignant and
20 nonmalignant diseases.
21 Do you see that?
22 A. I do.
23 Q. You would agree that's
24 beyond the scope of breakthrough pain in

Page 116

1 cancer patients?
2 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
3 form.
4 THE WITNESS: Again, I would
5 love to see the final deck,
6 because these are only
7 recommendations.
8 BY MS. RUANE:
9 Q. We'll get there.
10 A. Good. Because I don't --
11 I'm answering you based on what I'm
12 seeing here.
13 I'm assuming the highlight
14 is included in the revision, so she added
15 it back in. Because it seems like the
16 last one was a deletion if it was
17 highlighted, or no?
18 Q. Yes. That's correct. There
19 were several options.
20 The one it appears they
21 landed on referenced a prevalent form of
22 pain in patients with malignant and
23 nonmalignant diseases, correct?
24 A. That would be appropriate in

Page 117

1 the disease state slide, for example.
2 Q. And you would agree that
3 that revision references disease states
4 beyond the scope of breakthrough cancer
5 pain, correct?
6 A. That's what it states.
7 Q. Okay. So my statement is
8 correct?
9 A. Yes.
10 Q. Under Module 2, it's
11 actually just Number 3 there, the
12 revision that they landed on, it
13 states -- and I apologize, it's a little
14 dark -- The use of opioids for the
15 management of cancer pain is well
16 accepted and the use of opioids for the
17 management of nonmalignant pain is
18 gaining wider acceptance among pain care
19 specialists.
20 Do you see that?
21 A. Yes.
22 Q. And then it goes on, Several
23 professional societies -- but it's not a
24 full sentence, right, at least in this

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 118</p> <p>1 form?</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. So this document references</p> <p>4 the use of opioids for the management of</p> <p>5 nonmalignant pain, correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yep. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. So that is not just a</p> <p>8 disease state presentation, correct?</p> <p>9 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>10 form.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: I don't know.</p> <p>12 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>13 Q. It is referencing, you would</p> <p>14 agree, the use of opioids, correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And it's referencing the use</p> <p>17 of opioids for management of nonmalignant</p> <p>18 pain, correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And you would agree that</p> <p>21 that's referencing the use of opioids for</p> <p>22 something beyond breakthrough cancer</p> <p>23 pain, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Opioids in general, yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 120</p> <p>1 requesting the addition of Dr. Tennant's</p> <p>2 study to the Actiq white paper. And that</p> <p>3 study is entitled, The Use of Oral</p> <p>4 Transmucosal Fentanyl Citrate for</p> <p>5 Breakthrough Pain in Severe, Nonmalignant</p> <p>6 Chronic Pain.</p> <p>7 Do you see that?</p> <p>8 A. I do.</p> <p>9 Q. And so is that consistent</p> <p>10 with your memory that the Actiq white</p> <p>11 papers would provide medical studies?</p> <p>12 A. So I remember -- I stated</p> <p>13 earlier, I don't recall a lot of detail</p> <p>14 about the white paper.</p> <p>15 After reading this, when I</p> <p>16 see professional services, that would</p> <p>17 come from our medical side, which is</p> <p>18 where Susan Larijani resided. Therefore,</p> <p>19 this is not a promotional piece.</p> <p>20 Q. Am I understanding you</p> <p>21 correctly that what you're saying is the</p> <p>22 Actiq white paper is not a promotional</p> <p>23 piece?</p> <p>24 A. Right. Based on my</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 119</p> <p>1 Q. In an Actiq white paper,</p> <p>2 right?</p> <p>3 A. That's what I'd like -- yes.</p> <p>4 Yes.</p> <p>5 It's not uncommon to include</p> <p>6 standards of care, et cetera, in what we</p> <p>7 would consider -- I'm assuming this is</p> <p>8 promotion, but it's not uncommon to do</p> <p>9 that.</p> <p>10 - - -</p> <p>11 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer</p> <p>12 Exhibit-8,</p> <p>13 TEVA_MDL_A_10070409-410, was</p> <p>14 marked for identification.)</p> <p>15 - - -</p> <p>16 MS. RUANE: I'm going to</p> <p>17 hand you what's been marked as</p> <p>18 Exhibit-8. This is</p> <p>19 TEVA_MDL_A_10070409 to 410.</p> <p>20 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>21 Q. The second paragraph -- this</p> <p>22 one I'll be brief on.</p> <p>23 But the second entry, I</p> <p>24 guess, from Joe Duarte again, he's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 121</p> <p>1 recollection now, after referring to</p> <p>2 professional services. And, typically,</p> <p>3 anything coming from professional</p> <p>4 services would be upon request,</p> <p>5 unsolicited request from a physician.</p> <p>6 Q. So if it's not --</p> <p>7 A. I'm sorry. Not a physician,</p> <p>8 a plan. Sorry.</p> <p>9 Q. Got it.</p> <p>10 So if it's not a promotional</p> <p>11 piece -- the significance to you of the</p> <p>12 fact that it's -- the Actiq white paper</p> <p>13 is not a promotional piece is that it</p> <p>14 means it's not used by you or others when</p> <p>15 you're calling on --</p> <p>16 A. Correct.</p> <p>17 Q. -- managed care entities?</p> <p>18 MS. HILLYER: Make sure she</p> <p>19 finishes.</p> <p>20 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>21 Q. I'll do it again, just to be</p> <p>22 sure we're tracking.</p> <p>23 The significance to you of</p> <p>24 the fact that, in your mind, the Actiq</p>

Page 122

1 white paper was not a promotional piece
2 is that it was not used by you or others
3 when you're calling upon managed care
4 entities?
5 A. Correct.
6 Q. Okay. Great.
7 - - -
8 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer
9 Exhibit-9,
10 TEVA_MDL_A_04426360-362, was
11 marked for identification.)
12 - - -
13 MS. RUANE: I'm going to
14 hand you what's been marked as
15 Exhibit-9. This is, for the
16 record, TEVA_MDL_A_04426360
17 through 362.
18 BY MS. RUANE:
19 Q. This is an e-mail chain
20 between you and Bill Cunningham, correct?
21 A. Yeah.
22 Q. Who is Bill Cunningham?
23 A. My manager.
24 Q. And what was his title?

Page 123

1 A. Probably director of market
2 access. We had various titles.
3 Q. It looks like -- did you and
4 Bill office in the same place?
5 A. Bill was located in
6 California.
7 Q. It looks like you were
8 e-mailing Bill to discuss a managed care
9 Actiq presentation, correct?
10 A. Yes.
11 Q. And so that would be a
12 promotional piece, correct?
13 A. If I'm presenting it, yes.
14 Q. You write, in the first line
15 of your e-mail on Page 361 --
16 A. Yes.
17 Q. -- Bill, I wanted to follow
18 up with you about the managed care Actiq
19 presentation. I think there's a lot of
20 great information in these slides and I'm
21 sure we can consolidate them to address a
22 managed care audience.
23 Do you see that?
24 A. I do.

Page 124

1 Q. So that would indicate that
2 this is a promotional piece that you or
3 your team are going to use to present to
4 a managed care audience, correct?
5 A. Yep.
6 Q. And your thoughts on that,
7 you define below.
8 There are four topics that
9 the slides could be broken into, which
10 you include there as defining pain,
11 economic impact of pain, pain management
12 and Actiq, correct?
13 A. Yep.
14 Q. And you indicate, The story
15 should be built around the objective of
16 explaining why providers want to or
17 should have access to Actiq.
18 Do you see that?
19 A. Yep.
20 Q. And this is an e-mail that
21 you drafted, correct?
22 A. Yep.
23 Q. And so your plan was to
24 provide a slide set promoting the use of

Page 125

1 Actiq by providers, correct?
2 That's a bad question. Let
3 me ask it differently.
4 You were speaking to managed
5 care entities who are evaluating the
6 prescriptions for Actiq that prescribers
7 out in the field are prescribing,
8 correct, to determine whether they will
9 be authorized and reimbursed?
10 A. Under prior authorization,
11 is that -- we talked before about
12 formulary access versus prior
13 authorization.
14 So what is your question?
15 Q. Let me ask first, you're
16 presenting, at this time, to managed care
17 entities in order to educate them about
18 Actiq and why providers, healthcare
19 providers, either want to or should have
20 access to Actiq, correct?
21 A. For their patients, correct.
22 Q. For their patients.
23 And so there may be a couple
24 of things that happen as a result of

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 126</p> <p>1 that, if things go your way. 2 One of them would be that 3 the managed care entity expands the 4 criteria that they would use in order to 5 authorize use of Actiq? 6 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 7 form. 8 THE WITNESS: You're 9 implying that the Actiq coverage 10 was not broad. You're making a 11 broad statement. Each plan had 12 different coverage criteria. 13 BY MS. RUANE: 14 Q. Were there plans who had 15 coverage criteria just for breakthrough 16 cancer pain? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And one of things that you 19 were doing, when you were promoting Actiq 20 to the managed care entities, 21 particularly those whose indication was 22 for breakthrough cancer pain, was an 23 attempt to educate them to expand beyond 24 breakthrough cancer pain, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 128</p> <p>1 does pain look like, correct? 2 A. Yep. 3 Q. And you paint the picture, 4 pain is pain, correct? 5 A. Yes, I do. 6 Q. And so you were using the 7 phrase "pain is pain," while promoting 8 Actiq to managed care entities, correct? 9 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 10 form. Mischaracterizes the 11 document. 12 THE WITNESS: That is not 13 what that says. 14 BY MS. RUANE: 15 Q. Your proposal for the slides 16 to be used in the promotion of Actiq to 17 managed care entities included the phrase 18 "pain is pain," correct? 19 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 20 form. Same objection. 21 THE WITNESS: This is a 22 recommendation on building a slide 23 set. There's nothing in this 24 document that said anyone would</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 127</p> <p>1 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 2 form. 3 THE WITNESS: It was to 4 educate them on pain and -- it 5 was, basically, again, talking 6 about pain management. 7 BY MS. RUANE: 8 Q. Okay. And you were 9 educating them on pain well beyond 10 breakthrough cancer pain, correct? 11 A. General pain information, 12 pain management. 13 Q. And so the answer to my 14 question would be, yes, you were 15 educating them on pain beyond 16 breakthrough cancer pain, correct? 17 A. Correct. 18 Q. In this slide set in 19 particular that you're proposing, you 20 start with the overall economic impact of 21 pain -- 22 A. Yep. 23 Q. -- setting the stage. 24 And then you move to, What</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 129</p> <p>1 say "pain is pain." 2 BY MS. RUANE: 3 Q. But you're -- in referencing 4 what your goal was for what the slide set 5 would convey to managed care entities, 6 you define it as painting the 7 picture-pain is pain, correct? 8 A. Based on this document, 9 that's what it says, yes. 10 Q. And you include in there 11 various types of pain, acute, chronic and 12 breakthrough, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And that is not limited to 15 breakthrough cancer pain, is it? 16 A. No. 17 Q. You also reference there 18 BTP. 19 That references breakthrough 20 pain, right? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And BTCP references 23 breakthrough cancer pain, correct? 24 A. Yes.</p>

Page 130

1 Q. So there is a distinction
2 between the two acronyms, BTP and BTCP,
3 right?
4 A. Yes.
5 Q. The C stands for cancer?
6 A. Correct.
7 Q. And within the company, it
8 was understood that BTP meant
9 breakthrough pain and BTCP meant
10 breakthrough cancer pain, correct?
11 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
12 Objection to form.
13 BY MS. RUANE:
14 Q. In your experience with the
15 company, you would use the phrase BTP to
16 reference breakthrough pain and BTCP to
17 reference breakthrough cancer pain,
18 correct?
19 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
20 form.
21 THE WITNESS: BTP, we
22 often -- in this situation, this
23 shows the two, but oftentimes we
24 got a little lazy with the BTP,

Page 131

1 breakthrough pain. And it didn't
2 suggest that it wasn't -- if it
3 was referencing the product, it
4 didn't suggest that it wasn't
5 relevant to the indication.
6 BY MS. RUANE:
7 Q. Here --
8 A. Here.
9 Q. -- you make the point of
10 distinguishing between BTP, which you use
11 to define breakthrough pain, and BTCP,
12 which you use to define breakthrough
13 cancer pain, correct?
14 A. Yes, that's what I stated.
15 Q. I'm sorry. Do you need to
16 take a break?
17 A. No, I was a little worried
18 about this getting caught. Sorry.
19 Q. You indicate, Show studies
20 for each - conclusion, pain is pain, not
21 treating underlying condition.
22 Correct?
23 A. Yep, that's what it says.
24 Q. The message that you wanted

Page 132

1 to convey with this managed care Actiq
2 presentation was the conclusion that pain
3 is pain, regardless of the underlying
4 condition, correct?
5 A. What this states is we don't
6 treat the underlying condition. We're
7 not treating the underlying condition.
8 Q. But the conclusion is pain
9 is pain, correct?
10 A. Yes, that's what it says.
11 Q. Because whether -- what
12 you're suggesting there is you show
13 studies for each to indicate that whether
14 you're treating breakthrough cancer pain
15 or another type of pain, what you're
16 treating is the pain itself, correct?
17 A. Treating pain, correct.
18 Q. And that is a discussion of
19 the use of Actiq for something other than
20 breakthrough cancer pain, correct?
21 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
22 the form. Mischaracterizes the
23 document.
24 THE WITNESS: Why don't you

Page 133

1 state it a different way?
2 BY MS. RUANE:
3 Q. Sure.
4 The title that's in bold and
5 underlined there, Why Providers Want to
6 (Or Should) Have Access to Actiq, did I
7 read that correctly?
8 A. Yes, you did.
9 Q. So what we're talking about
10 with this document that you also referred
11 to as a managed care Actiq presentation
12 is a presentation on the drug Actiq,
13 correct?
14 A. Correct.
15 Q. And one of the bullet points
16 below that talks about the use of studies
17 to be included to reach the conclusion,
18 pain is pain --
19 A. I see that, yep.
20 Q. -- correct?
21 A. That's what it says, yes.
22 Q. And so the proposal here is
23 for a promotional document to be used in
24 managed care presentations discussing the

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 134</p> <p>1 use of Actiq for something other than 2 breakthrough cancer pain, correct? 3 A. Based on -- 4 MS. HILLYER: Object to the 5 form. 6 BY MS. RUANE: 7 Q. That's a correct statement? 8 A. Based on what I'm reading. 9 I have no recollection as to whether we 10 actually put this deck together. Maybe 11 you have a copy of it. 12 It may not have -- it may 13 not have ended up going through our 14 approval process in this format. So I 15 don't know. 16 Q. So my question is a little 17 different, just based on this document. 18 A. Sure. 19 Q. And I understand the 20 distinction. I appreciate that. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. What you were proposing, on 23 October 15th, 2004, was a managed care 24 Actiq presentation to promote the use of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 136</p> <p>1 plans were not experts on pain 2 management. The majority of products 3 available for pain management were 4 generics, and plans don't pay a whole lot 5 of attention until branded products are 6 available. 7 And with Actiq, it was 8 highly managed across the board, it 9 evolved into that situation. Ultimately, 10 with Fentora it was the same way. 11 Q. So with this presentation, 12 your proposal was to present to managed 13 care entities advocating or explaining 14 why providers want to or should have 15 access to Actiq for something other than 16 breakthrough cancer pain, correct? 17 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 18 form. 19 THE WITNESS: I prefer the 20 word "explaining." 21 BY MS. RUANE: 22 Q. Then let me ask it again. 23 The managed care Actiq 24 presentation that you were describing</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 135</p> <p>1 Actiq for something other than 2 breakthrough cancer pain, utilizing the 3 phrase "pain is pain," correct? 4 A. I want to make a distinction 5 between promote -- health plans do not 6 prescribe medications. This was at a 7 time in which, early on, Actiq was not 8 managed by plans, often it was just 9 available. 10 There was a trend to move 11 towards managing -- and when I say 12 "manage," I'm talking about what we said 13 earlier, prior authorizations and 14 criteria. 15 As a result of this, many 16 patients who doctors deemed appropriate 17 were on medications such as Actiq for 18 what they deemed appropriate, whether it 19 be noncancer pain, and that's their 20 prerogative. 21 So this was an effort, 22 albeit looking at it now, I don't know if 23 it ever made it to fruition, to establish 24 what the plan is, again, keeping in mind,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 137</p> <p>1 here was a proposal to explain to managed 2 care entities why providers want to or 3 should have access to Actiq for something 4 other than breakthrough cancer pain, 5 correct? 6 A. That's what it states. 7 Q. You agree? That's a correct 8 statement? 9 A. That's exactly what it says. 10 Q. Okay. 11 MS. RUANE: All right. 12 Let's take a quick break. 13 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Going off 14 the record. 11:39 a.m. 15 - - - 16 (Whereupon, a brief recess 17 was taken.) 18 - - - 19 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We're 20 back on record at 11:51 a.m. 21 BY MS. RUANE: 22 Q. I'm going to hand you 23 Exhibit-10. 24 - - -</p>

Page 138

1 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer
2 Exhibit-10,
3 TEVA_MDL_A_10105779-782, was
4 marked for identification.)
5 - - -
6 MS. RUANE: For the record,
7 this is TEVA_MDL_A_10105779
8 through 782.
9 MS. HILLYER: Are they
10 different --
11 MS. RUANE: Those are -- I'm
12 sorry. And then -- so the
13 native -- if you look at 782, it's
14 the native attachment for the
15 sheets behind that. They are the
16 exhibits -- or the attachments to
17 the e-mail. Does that make sense?
18 MS. HILLYER: Yes.
19 MS. RUANE: Okay.
20 THE WITNESS: Okay.
21 BY MS. RUANE:
22 Q. This is quick.
23 This is an e-mail showing
24 that all the NAMs should receive a copy

Page 139

1 of the Actiq MCO dossier.
2 Do you see that?
3 A. Yes.
4 Q. What are NAMs?
5 A. National account managers.
6 Q. And at that point, you were
7 a national account manager, in 2006?
8 A. No.
9 Q. No, you weren't.
10 A. I was a manager.
11 Q. Got it.
12 You'll see on the
13 attachments, just to the extent it's
14 helpful to you --
15 A. Yes.
16 Q. -- you're listed on both of
17 them.
18 Those are the attachments
19 for the individuals who should receive a
20 copy of the Actiq dossier.
21 Do you see that?
22 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
23 form.
24 THE WITNESS: Yes.

Page 140

1 MS. HILLYER: Go ahead.
2 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry,
3 you're asking me to look at the
4 list -- the roster?
5 BY MS. RUANE:
6 Q. You see your name is on the
7 list of people to receive an Actiq
8 dossier?
9 A. Yes.
10 Q. On the second page, 780, the
11 last sentence of the first paragraph --
12 MS. HILLYER: Take your time
13 to look through it, if you need
14 to.
15 BY MS. RUANE:
16 Q. -- indicates, There have
17 been some updates to the Provigil white
18 paper and we have arranged for all the
19 NAMs to receive copies of the Provigil
20 and Actiq white paper.
21 Do you see that?
22 A. Yes.
23 Q. So let me hand you
24 Exhibit-11.

Page 141

1 - - -
2 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer
3 Exhibit-11, TEVA_CHI_00036903-930,
4 was marked for identification.)
5 - - -
6 MS. HILLYER: Are we done
7 with 10?
8 MS. RUANE: I think so.
9 For the record, this is
10 TEVA_CHI_00036903 through 930.
11 BY MS. RUANE:
12 Q. This is an Actiq managed
13 care dossier, correct?
14 A. Yes.
15 Q. Are you familiar with this
16 type of document?
17 A. Yes.
18 Q. These are documents provided
19 to managed care entities?
20 A. Upon request of medical
21 services.
22 Q. If a managed care entity
23 requested information about Actiq, it
24 would -- this managed care dossier would

Page 142

1 be provided to them, correct?

2 A. Through medical services,

3 correct.

4 Q. I assume that there were

5 times where managed care entities would

6 request, through medical services, a copy

7 of the dossier, which is why it was

8 created?

9 A. Correct.

10 Q. This was the Actiq dossier,

11 correct?

12 A. That's what it says, yes.

13 Q. And I'll tell you, there's

14 three modules, they are divided up.

15 A. I haven't seen this in

16 years, so I'm glad you told me that.

17 Q. You would have seen it at

18 the time, correct?

19 A. If it was sent to me, I saw

20 it, yes.

21 Q. And in your interactions

22 with managed care entities during this

23 time frame, you would have spoken with

24 them about the dossier, if they had

Page 143

1 requested it, correct?

2 MS. HILLYER: Objection to

3 form. Assuming facts not in

4 evidence.

5 THE WITNESS: No. No. They

6 would have -- if they asked for a

7 dossier, we would send in a

8 request to medical services,

9 period. That's all you can say.

10 You're not allowed to discuss

11 what's in the dossier. It's not a

12 promotional piece.

13 BY MS. RUANE:

14 Q. I'm sorry, what did you say

15 about promotional piece?

16 A. This is not a promotional

17 piece. This is a medical piece.

18 Q. And in this document, on the

19 second page -- there's little page

20 numbers at the bottom, I'm going to use

21 those, just for ease of reference.

22 A. I see. And what page did

23 you say? I'm sorry.

24 Q. 2.

Page 144

1 A. 2, got it.

2 Q. This document indicates, in

3 that last paragraph, Breakthrough pain,

4 defined as a transitory flare of

5 moderate-to-severe pain that occurs in

6 patients with otherwise stable,

7 controlled, persistent pain, is a

8 prevalent form of pain in patients with

9 malignant and nonmalignant diseases.

10 Do you see that?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. I'm looking back at 7.

13 MS. HILLYER: Do you want

14 her to?

15 MS. RUANE: Yes.

16 BY MS. RUANE:

17 Q. If you'll pull up Exhibit-7

18 as well.

19 MS. HILLYER: Give me a

20 second, please.

21 Okay, we're there.

22 BY MS. RUANE:

23 Q. Exhibit-7 was an e-mail

24 chain regarding feedback on the Actiq

Page 145

1 white paper.

2 Do you see that?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And the suggestion, under

5 Module 1, which we're looking at Module

6 1, right?

7 A. So based on what I'm seeing

8 here today, these are two different --

9 two different pieces.

10 This is a dossier. This is

11 a white paper.

12 Q. Okay. That's -- I'm going

13 to ask you --

14 A. As I recall. I mean, we

15 would not call a dossier a white paper.

16 Q. So I want to make sure I'm

17 clear on something as it relates to that.

18 On Number 2, this Actiq

19 white paper feedback e-mail --

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. -- if you look at Number 2D,

22 the revision that they ended up with --

23 A. Right.

24 Q. -- indicates -- and we're

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 146</p> <p>1 looking at Exhibit-7 right now, so we're 2 talking about the white paper, right? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And it indicates, 5 Breakthrough pain, defined as a transient 6 flare in pain of moderate-to-severe 7 intensity occurring in conjunction with 8 persistent pain, is a prevalent form of 9 pain in patients with malignant and 10 nonmalignant diseases. 11 Correct? 12 A. That's what it says. 13 Q. Okay. And that's the same 14 language that's included in the dossier, 15 correct? 16 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 17 form. It's not. I mean, it's 18 not. 19 BY MS. RUANE: 20 Q. With the exception of 21 "transitory" to "transient"? 22 MS. HILLYER: There's some 23 different wording, but -- 24 BY MS. RUANE:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 148</p> <p>1 another. So I can't really comment. 2 Q. But what we do know, because 3 we have the documents before us, is that 4 the Exhibit-11, the dossier, references 5 breakthrough pain as a prevalent form of 6 pain in patients with malignant and 7 nonmalignant diseases, correct? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And based on Exhibit-7, we 10 also know that, at least the feedback for 11 the Actiq white paper, and the conclusion 12 that Susan, in medical services, reached 13 was to reference breakthrough pain as a 14 prevalent form of pain in patients with 15 malignant and nonmalignant diseases, 16 correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Okay. Just a few more 19 questions on Exhibit-11. 20 On Page 10 of Exhibit-11, 21 the second -- or, I guess, the first full 22 paragraph starts, For many patients. 23 Do you see that? 24 A. I do see that.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 147</p> <p>1 Q. Let's look just at the part 2 that references, Patients with malignant 3 and nonmalignant diseases. 4 The phrase "patients with 5 malignant and nonmalignant diseases" 6 appears in both Exhibit-7 and 11, 7 correct? 8 A. It's unfortunate -- correct. 9 It's unfortunate these aren't referenced, 10 because in many documents you'll have 11 inconsistent approaches to the way -- I 12 mean, in anything, as long as it's 13 sourced. 14 This is a very old dossier 15 layout. Currently, you have to annotate 16 the entire thing and then you have 17 actual, you know, verbatim. So this was 18 sort of in the beginning. This is not 19 the traditional format that is used 20 today. So I will just say that part. 21 So it wouldn't be uncommon 22 for one document to have -- as long -- 23 because definition can come from one 24 source but reads differently than</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 149</p> <p>1 Q. And the first sentence there 2 says, For many patients, no causative 3 factor can be found for the chronic pain 4 and no specific diagnosis can be made. 5 Do you see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Do you agree that is not 8 referencing breakthrough cancer pain, 9 correct? 10 A. It does not mention 11 breakthrough cancer pain. 12 Q. It mentions chronic pain 13 with no causative factor found, correct? 14 A. Correct. 15 Q. If you go on in the middle 16 of the paragraph, there's a sentence that 17 starts, However, experts in pain 18 management have recommended that the 19 primary goal of patient care for these 20 patients should be symptom control, 21 including the use of opioids where 22 appropriate. 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes.</p>

Page 150

1 Q. And then the next -- there's
 2 citations.
 3 So there were some cites in
 4 this white paper?
 5 A. I see that. I see that.
 6 Q. In the dossier, excuse me.
 7 A. Yeah. Good.
 8 Q. And then it references,
 9 Several professional organizations have
 10 published guidelines to guide
 11 practitioners in this area.
 12 Do you see that?
 13 A. I see that.
 14 Q. And it references
 15 specifically the American Academy of Pain
 16 Medicine, the American Pain Society, and
 17 the Federation of State Medical Boards of
 18 the United States.
 19 Do you see that?
 20 A. I see that.
 21 Q. So based on Exhibit-11, we
 22 know that Cephalon, in its dossier, was
 23 referring back to societies, at least as
 24 part of the support for the proposition

Page 151

1 that patients with no causative factor
 2 for their chronic pain should be treated
 3 with opioids?
 4 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
 5 form. Mischaracterizes the
 6 document.
 7 THE WITNESS: You'll have to
 8 restate that. I don't agree with
 9 what you just said.
 10 BY MS. RUANE:
 11 Q. We know that Cephalon was
 12 using a dossier and published a dossier
 13 that discussed opioid treatment for
 14 patients with chronic pain where no
 15 specific diagnosis can be made, correct?
 16 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
 17 form.
 18 You can answer.
 19 THE WITNESS: So I didn't
 20 create this document. But what I
 21 will tell you is, for the record,
 22 patients who are prescribed a --
 23 either Fentora or Actiq, were --
 24 had chronic pain, they were on

Page 152

1 chronic pain medications, which
 2 sometimes included opioids. So
 3 this is all true.
 4 This is more about chronic
 5 pain and then, hopefully, it will
 6 get to start talking about
 7 breakthrough pain.
 8 But these are chronic pain
 9 patients who have been on a
 10 long-acting OxyContin, something
 11 of that nature, and they have
 12 breakthrough episodes of which the
 13 short-actings are appropriate.
 14 So, to me, this is just
 15 setting the stage in general, in
 16 my interpretation.
 17 BY MS. RUANE:
 18 Q. And it is referring to
 19 patients who have that chronic pain but
 20 do not have cancer, correct?
 21 A. It's a general statement
 22 about pain.
 23 Q. Yes.
 24 But the beginning paragraph

Page 153

1 discusses the fact that these are
 2 patients where no causative factor can be
 3 found for their chronic pain and no
 4 specific diagnosis can be made, correct?
 5 A. That's what it states.
 6 THE WITNESS: Are we
 7 finished with this one?
 8 MS. RUANE: Yes.
 9 I'm going to hand you what's
 10 been marked as Exhibit-12. This
 11 is Module 2 for the Actiq managed
 12 care dossier.
 13 - - -
 14 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer
 15 Exhibit-12, TEVA_CHI_00036931-955,
 16 was marked for identification.)
 17 - - -
 18 BY MS. RUANE:
 19 Q. And I want to make sure I
 20 understand this right.
 21 Your testimony is, aside
 22 from reaching out to medical services to
 23 request a dossier, if that conversation
 24 was initiated by a managed care entity,

Page 154

1 you and your team did not discuss the
2 dossiers with the managed care entities;
3 is that correct?
4 A. That's correct. To my
5 recollection, as far as the
6 dissemination.
7 I will say I may -- I recall
8 at one point, I don't recall if it was
9 for Actiq or other products, before they
10 became electronic, which is the norm now,
11 they were hard copies, and they were
12 shrinkwrapped, and we were not able to
13 even open them.
14 And there may have been a
15 vehicle in which an account manager,
16 based on the shrinkwrap, could deliver
17 it. I vaguely -- I do remember that.
18 I don't recall what product
19 it was, though.
20 Q. Okay. But it would have
21 been -- based on your training and time
22 with the company, it would have been
23 inappropriate for an individual to speak
24 to the managed care entities about the

Page 155

1 information in the dossier?
2 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
3 form.
4 THE WITNESS: That -- no,
5 there may be information in the
6 dossier which would be part of
7 what we would discuss, not
8 specific to the dossier. So I
9 don't think that's accurate.
10 BY MS. RUANE:
11 Q. With that distinction.
12 Obviously, the dossier covers a lot of
13 things.
14 A. Exactly.
15 Q. But as far as talking
16 specifically about the dossier and the
17 information in the dossier in front of,
18 you know, the managed care entity, it
19 would have been inappropriate for you or
20 your team to discuss the details of that
21 dossier specifically?
22 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
23 form.
24 THE WITNESS: Are you asking

Page 156

1 about the content?
2 BY MS. RUANE:
3 Q. Yes.
4 A. Are you asking what is -- if
5 the payer says, what is included, there
6 are several sections? We would say,
7 well, there's economic information,
8 there's background information.
9 Generally like that.
10 Q. I'm asking whether, based on
11 your earlier testimony that white papers
12 are one thing but dossiers are another,
13 dossiers go through medical services and
14 you would not have spoken with managed
15 care entities about information in the
16 dossier.
17 Am I -- I want to make sure
18 I understand you correctly.
19 A. Yes, that is the policy --
20 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
21 Mischaracterizes the testimony.
22 And objection to form.
23 You can answer.
24 THE WITNESS: Sorry.

Page 157

1 As I recall -- mind you,
2 this is a long time ago and we've
3 changed, evolved with the dossier.
4 Based on my recollection, we
5 would not have discussed the
6 contents of the dossier.
7 That's my recollection, we would
8 not have.
9 BY MS. RUANE:
10 Q. Do you have an understanding
11 of why that was the policy?
12 A. This is not a medical/legal
13 review document.
14 Q. And what do you mean by
15 that?
16 A. It's not a promotional
17 piece.
18 Q. The only documents -- am I
19 correct that the only documents your team
20 was allowed to discuss with the managed
21 care entities were promotional pieces?
22 A. That's correct.
23 Q. And am I correct that the
24 promotional pieces would have been

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 158</p> <p>1 approved by medical/legal?</p> <p>2 A. Yes. Although I'm not</p> <p>3 remembering about the WL lefts, the</p> <p>4 reprints that may have been part of that</p> <p>5 back in those days.</p> <p>6 Obviously, policies have</p> <p>7 changed over time. So I don't recall if</p> <p>8 there were any clinical reprints that</p> <p>9 were approved for dissemination.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. And I appreciate</p> <p>11 that. If we get there, we get there; if</p> <p>12 not, no big deal.</p> <p>13 But what I want to make sure</p> <p>14 I understand is, when you talk about the</p> <p>15 promotional piece, it appears to have</p> <p>16 some significance, the phrase</p> <p>17 "promotional piece." And so I want to</p> <p>18 make sure I understand what that means to</p> <p>19 you.</p> <p>20 It sounds like what it means</p> <p>21 to you is a piece that has been approved</p> <p>22 by medical/legal that you can discuss</p> <p>23 with the managed care entities; is that</p> <p>24 correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 160</p> <p>1 Exhibit-12, right? Module 2.</p> <p>2 MS. HILLYER: No.</p> <p>3 I don't think you put it on</p> <p>4 the record, if you wanted to.</p> <p>5 MS. RUANE: Sorry. Thank</p> <p>6 you.</p> <p>7 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>8 Q. We're now looking at</p> <p>9 Exhibit-12, which is TEVA_CHI_00036931.</p> <p>10 Again, there's little</p> <p>11 numbers on the document, I'm just going</p> <p>12 to use those because it's easier.</p> <p>13 A. I see.</p> <p>14 Q. On Page 3 of the document,</p> <p>15 the last paragraph, about halfway</p> <p>16 through, there's a sentence that starts</p> <p>17 with, Addiction?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. It says, Addiction, a</p> <p>20 disease characterized by behaviors such</p> <p>21 as compulsion, harm to the user or</p> <p>22 continued use despite harm, is uncommon</p> <p>23 in patients using opioids for a medical</p> <p>24 condition.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 159</p> <p>1 A. Medical, legal, and</p> <p>2 regulatory.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And your memory is</p> <p>4 the Actiq white paper, which I know is</p> <p>5 different in your memory than what we're</p> <p>6 looking at right now, but your memory is</p> <p>7 the Actiq white paper was a promotional</p> <p>8 piece?</p> <p>9 MS. HILLYER: Objection.</p> <p>10 Mischaracterizes testimony.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: No.</p> <p>12 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>13 Q. So the Actiq white paper is</p> <p>14 not a promotional piece?</p> <p>15 A. My memory is based on the</p> <p>16 e-mail you showed me, which shows</p> <p>17 professional services.</p> <p>18 And without specifically</p> <p>19 remembering the details of the white</p> <p>20 paper, anything that referenced</p> <p>21 professional services fell under a</p> <p>22 nonpromotional piece that was</p> <p>23 disseminated upon request.</p> <p>24 Q. Let's look at -- I gave you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 161</p> <p>1 Do you see that?</p> <p>2 A. I see that.</p> <p>3 Q. What scientific support is</p> <p>4 there for that statement?</p> <p>5 MS. HILLYER: Objection.</p> <p>6 Lack of foundation. Calls for</p> <p>7 speculation.</p> <p>8 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>9 Q. Do you see any there?</p> <p>10 A. I can't answer that</p> <p>11 question.</p> <p>12 Q. You had mentioned earlier</p> <p>13 that sometimes there's citations to the</p> <p>14 studies supporting statements.</p> <p>15 Do you see any citation</p> <p>16 there or reference point?</p> <p>17 A. Nope.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you know, just based on</p> <p>19 your personal experience in managed care</p> <p>20 with opioids over time, any -- do you</p> <p>21 have any support, any scientific support,</p> <p>22 that you're aware of for that statement?</p> <p>23 MS. HILLYER: Objection.</p> <p>24 Calls for speculation. Lack of</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 162</p> <p>1 foundation.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: I don't have</p> <p>3 an opinion about that.</p> <p>4 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>5 Q. Do you believe that</p> <p>6 addiction is uncommon in patients using</p> <p>7 opioids for medical conditions?</p> <p>8 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>9 form.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: I'm not a</p> <p>11 physician.</p> <p>12 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>13 Q. You have no opinion one way</p> <p>14 or another?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. Page 22 references</p> <p>17 pseudoaddiction.</p> <p>18 Do you see that?</p> <p>19 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>20 Q. Are you familiar with the</p> <p>21 term "pseudoaddiction"?</p> <p>22 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>23 Q. You agree it's a term that</p> <p>24 was used in documents provided by the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 164</p> <p>1 module that would have been received by</p> <p>2 payers.</p> <p>3 Q. And pseudoaddiction there</p> <p>4 states, Addiction should be distinguished</p> <p>5 from pseudoaddiction, which is</p> <p>6 characterized by drug-seeking behaviors</p> <p>7 caused by unrelieved pain. Some patients</p> <p>8 with unrelieved or untreated pain may be</p> <p>9 aggressive in requesting additional</p> <p>10 analgesics. When such requests are not</p> <p>11 related to psychological beliefs nor to</p> <p>12 psychic effects, but rather to unrelieved</p> <p>13 pain, the appropriate response is</p> <p>14 improved pain management.</p> <p>15 Do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. I see that.</p> <p>17 Q. Do you see any scientific</p> <p>18 support for that statement?</p> <p>19 MS. HILLYER: Objection. Do</p> <p>20 you mean in the document?</p> <p>21 MS. RUANE: In the document.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: I don't see</p> <p>23 anything.</p> <p>24 BY MS. RUANE:</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 163</p> <p>1 company?</p> <p>2 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>3 form.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: I don't</p> <p>5 remember seeing pseudoaddiction in</p> <p>6 any of the pieces that we used</p> <p>7 with payers.</p> <p>8 It may have been, I just</p> <p>9 don't recall.</p> <p>10 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>11 Q. Pseudoaddiction is in</p> <p>12 Exhibit-12, which was provided to managed</p> <p>13 care payers upon request?</p> <p>14 MS. HILLYER: Objection.</p> <p>15 Assumes facts not in evidence.</p> <p>16 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>17 Q. I mean, you see it in</p> <p>18 Exhibit-12, right?</p> <p>19 A. I said I don't recall</p> <p>20 because this is the first time I've seen</p> <p>21 this in how many years.</p> <p>22 But your statement is</p> <p>23 correct. In bold words -- letters, it</p> <p>24 says, Pseudoaddiction. And it's in a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 165</p> <p>1 Q. Do you know any</p> <p>2 scientific -- I'm sorry, I didn't mean to</p> <p>3 interrupt you.</p> <p>4 A. I was answering. You just</p> <p>5 couldn't hear me.</p> <p>6 Q. Sorry. Go ahead.</p> <p>7 A. I do not see a reference on</p> <p>8 this document.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you know of any</p> <p>10 scientific support for the theory of</p> <p>11 pseudoaddiction?</p> <p>12 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 You can answer.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: I'm not</p> <p>16 familiar with this, period.</p> <p>17 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>18 Q. You're not familiar with</p> <p>19 pseudoaddiction?</p> <p>20 A. So I can't answer your</p> <p>21 question.</p> <p>22 Q. Given your role with managed</p> <p>23 care entities assessing reimbursement</p> <p>24 issues related to Actiq and then</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 166</p> <p>1 Fentora -- 2 A. Sure. 3 Q. -- did you receive education 4 and training on issues related to 5 addiction or abuse of opioids? 6 A. Sure. I just don't recall 7 if this is what I stated. 8 Q. And what type of training 9 and education did you receive? 10 A. There were training modules 11 that all the account managers were 12 required to complete on the disease 13 state, misuse, abuse, diversion, all the 14 things that we're talking about, as far 15 as what you're referring to here, in 16 addition to the mechanism of action of 17 the product, as with any training on a 18 product that any pharmaceutical company 19 would provide, not unlike that. 20 Q. And during your time working 21 with managed care entities on the 22 products Actiq and then Fentora, did you 23 come to any conclusions about the issues 24 of abuse associated with those drugs?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 168</p> <p>1 Q. Up at the top. 2 A. Up at the top, sorry. 3 Q. And then right below that, 4 under, Managing the risk of opioid abuse, 5 in that first sentence, it indicates, 6 Although it is uncommon for chronic pain 7 patients to abuse opioid medications, 8 there is a potential risk associated with 9 the use of all opioids. 10 Do you see that? 11 A. I see that. 12 Q. Do you know of any 13 scientific -- well, strike that. 14 First, let me ask you, do 15 you see any scientific support cited in 16 Exhibit-12 for those statements? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Do you personally have any 19 scientific support for the idea that it's 20 uncommon for chronic pain patients to 21 abuse opioid medications? 22 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 23 form. 24 THE WITNESS: Are you saying</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 167</p> <p>1 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 2 form. 3 THE WITNESS: No 4 conclusions. 5 BY MS. RUANE: 6 Q. Sitting here today, have you 7 reached a conclusion as to whether 8 there's an opioid epidemic? 9 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 10 form. 11 THE WITNESS: A conclusion, 12 no. 13 BY MS. RUANE: 14 Q. Page 23 of Exhibit-12 -- 15 A. I'm sorry, you said 23? 16 Q. Yes, just the next page. 17 The last sentence in the 18 first paragraph indicates, Similarly, the 19 risk of abuse is low in patients with 20 nonmalignant pain, though there is less 21 experience in this patient population. 22 Do you see that? 23 A. I'm sorry, I wasn't 24 following where it is.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 169</p> <p>1 do I have an opinion? 2 BY MS. RUANE: 3 Q. Yes. 4 A. I don't have an opinion. 5 Q. This is information that was 6 created by, I guess at this time, by 7 Cephalon, correct? 8 A. It was -- yes. 9 Q. And Cephalon was also the 10 company that was creating the modules 11 used to train you all on Actiq, correct? 12 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 13 form. 14 THE WITNESS: I was not 15 involved with the sales training. 16 I don't know who developed that. 17 BY MS. RUANE: 18 Q. But Cephalon was the -- I 19 mean, you didn't receive training on 20 issues of opioids and potential abuse or 21 diversion from anyone outside the 22 company, correct? 23 A. I don't -- no. No, I don't 24 recall.</p>

Page 170

1 Q. So it's a correct statement
2 that your training on issues of potential
3 abuse, diversion of opioids would have
4 occurred through your employment with
5 Cephalon and then Teva, correct?
6 A. That's a true statement.
7 MS. RUANE: I'm going to
8 hand you what's been marked as
9 Exhibit-13. And for the record,
10 this is TEVA_MDL_A_03272381.
11 - - -
12 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer
13 Exhibit-13,
14 TEVA_MDL_A_03272381-391, was
15 marked for identification.)
16 - - -
17 BY MS. RUANE:
18 Q. This is an e-mail you sent
19 to Terry Terifay regarding an upcoming
20 Actiq speaker training.
21 A. Yes.
22 Q. And Page 382, that second
23 page, what you'll see, as you go through
24 it, there's different -- I assume these

Page 171

1 are different managed care entities,
2 right?
3 You've got Blue Cross and
4 Blue Shield of Alabama and then Regents.
5 And you mentioned there's probably over
6 100 in the nation, but these are some you
7 all dealt with, correct?
8 A. Correct.
9 Q. Under Blue Cross and Blue
10 Shield of Alabama, the description under
11 primary purpose of the clinical
12 presentation, toward the bottom of the
13 page, this is a document that's providing
14 some managed care Medicaid scenarios for
15 an Actiq speaker training, correct?
16 A. Yes.
17 Q. And the Actiq speaker
18 training would be a training of -- well,
19 strike that.
20 Who -- what speakers were
21 being trained?
22 A. I don't recall.
23 Q. Are they Cephalon employees
24 or are they the key opinion leaders that

Page 172

1 we discussed earlier, do you know?
2 A. Speakers -- say the question
3 one more time.
4 Q. Sure.
5 The speaker training, would
6 it be for employees of Cephalon who are
7 going to do a managed care presentation?
8 A. I don't recall.
9 Q. Under the primary purpose of
10 the clinical presentation, the second
11 bullet point there indicates, Explain
12 different utilities for Actiq and reasons
13 why pain management specialists are
14 prescribing it for noncancer breakthrough
15 pain.
16 Do you see that?
17 A. Yes.
18 Q. And that's something that
19 would happen at these meetings with
20 managed care entities, correct?
21 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
22 form.
23 THE WITNESS: This -- the
24 way -- you're asking if this

Page 173

1 presentation was for -- to payers?
2 Is that what you're -- I'm sorry.
3 BY MS. RUANE:
4 Q. Let's back up and make sure
5 we're --
6 A. Let's make sure we're on the
7 same page.
8 Q. -- on the same page.
9 These are managed care
10 Medicaid scenarios --
11 A. Yes.
12 Q. -- provided by national
13 account managers --
14 A. Yes.
15 Q. -- for the upcoming Actiq
16 speaker training?
17 A. Yes.
18 Q. Okay. So this is going to
19 be for a speaker training meeting?
20 A. Right.
21 Q. Presumably those speakers,
22 their role is then going to be to go out
23 and talk to managed care entities,
24 correct?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 174</p> <p>1 A. No, I don't interpret it 2 this way. 3 Q. What would the speaker 4 training be for? 5 A. Based on what I'm reading 6 here, having -- not recalling this, 7 the -- 8 MS. HILLYER: Then 9 objection. Calls for speculation. 10 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I really 11 don't know. 12 BY MS. RUANE: 13 Q. Let's back up a little bit. 14 A. Okay. 15 Q. Look, for example, on Blue 16 Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama, the 17 second heading there is, Key 18 decision-makers who will be attending the 19 clinical presentation. 20 Do you see that? 21 A. Yes, I do. Yep. Yep. 22 Q. Is that helpful? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. So are we now on the same</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 176</p> <p>1 here? 2 Q. Sorry. Third bullet point 3 down on primary purpose. 4 A. Yes, that's what it says. 5 Sorry. 6 Q. So one of the goals, when 7 you're meeting with these managed care 8 entities, is to convince the plan to 9 consider coverage for any of the above 10 uses, and that's referring to noncancer 11 breakthrough pain uses, correct? 12 A. That's what it says. 13 Q. That was one of the goals of 14 you and your team when you were meeting 15 with managed care entities for Actiq and 16 then subsequently for Fentora, correct? 17 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 18 form. 19 THE WITNESS: In general. 20 We had different objectives for 21 each plan, depending on the 22 situation, because each plan payer 23 is different. 24 BY MS. RUANE:</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 175</p> <p>1 page, that this is information provided 2 in advance of meetings with managed care 3 entities? 4 A. Hold off. Let me look. 5 That's the way I would 6 interpret this. 7 Q. And down below, under 8 primary purpose, there's the bullet point 9 for explaining different utilities for 10 Actiq and reasons why pain management 11 specialists are prescribing it for 12 noncancer breakthrough pain, correct? 13 A. That's what it says. 14 Q. Okay. And you were aware of 15 this at the time, because these were 16 scenarios that you sent to Terry Terifay, 17 correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. The bullet point below that 20 indicates that another purpose of the 21 presentation was to convince the plan to 22 consider coverage for any of the above 23 uses, correct? 24 A. I'm sorry, where are you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 177</p> <p>1 Q. For Blue Cross and Blue 2 Shield of Alabama -- 3 A. I don't have any direct 4 knowledge of that. That wasn't a part of 5 my area. 6 That's why I'm hesitating 7 quite a bit, because these are not 8 plans -- I was trying to figure -- that I 9 have direct knowledge of. 10 Q. And the reason -- I mean, in 11 fairness to you, I understand it was a 12 long time ago, so we'll work through it 13 together. 14 But you are -- you were the 15 one that sent this e-mail, right? 16 A. Correct. 17 Q. And one of the things that 18 you just know, in addition to the e-mail, 19 from your own personal experience is that 20 many times when you were meeting with 21 managed care entities, one of the things 22 you were doing was working to convince 23 them to consider coverage for something 24 other than breakthrough cancer pain,</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 178</p> <p>1 correct?</p> <p>2 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>3 form.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: We presented</p> <p>5 information. As I stated before,</p> <p>6 many plans -- I don't know the</p> <p>7 details around these -- did not</p> <p>8 have a lot of rigor behind Actiq</p> <p>9 early on.</p> <p>10 By the time I joined the</p> <p>11 company in 2004 was when payers</p> <p>12 were starting to take a look at</p> <p>13 opioids. And sometimes by just</p> <p>14 default they would make decisions</p> <p>15 on coverage. I can't speak to</p> <p>16 what specifically they were.</p> <p>17 As I mentioned earlier,</p> <p>18 coverage criteria goes beyond</p> <p>19 indication. There are many other</p> <p>20 requirements in coverage criteria.</p> <p>21 Additionally, many patients</p> <p>22 were currently on, as a doctor</p> <p>23 deemed appropriate, whether it --</p> <p>24 whether they -- depending on the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 180</p> <p>1 relates to this Blue Cross and Blue</p> <p>2 Shield of Alabama.</p> <p>3 Let me ask a different</p> <p>4 question.</p> <p>5 You would agree that this</p> <p>6 document, which you provided to Terry</p> <p>7 Terifay, indicates that one of the</p> <p>8 primary purposes of the clinical</p> <p>9 presentation is to provide -- was to,</p> <p>10 strike that -- to convince the plan to</p> <p>11 consider coverage for any of the above</p> <p>12 uses, which refers to noncancer</p> <p>13 breakthrough plan?</p> <p>14 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>15 the form. Lack of foundation.</p> <p>16 And calls for speculation. She</p> <p>17 said she didn't cover this</p> <p>18 account.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: I don't have</p> <p>20 direct knowledge of Blue Cross</p> <p>21 Blue Shield of Alabama.</p> <p>22 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>23 Q. Let me ask a different</p> <p>24 question.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 179</p> <p>1 diagnosis, it was up to the doctor</p> <p>2 as to what product was</p> <p>3 appropriate.</p> <p>4 So I view this as more of an</p> <p>5 education, because many times when</p> <p>6 restrictions come quickly, it</p> <p>7 causes a disruption for the</p> <p>8 patient in treatment.</p> <p>9 So a lot of this was an</p> <p>10 education process. Many of these</p> <p>11 plans we had not engaged with on a</p> <p>12 regular basis for Actiq.</p> <p>13 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>14 Q. And so the goal was, in</p> <p>15 those cases, to convince plans to</p> <p>16 consider coverage for something other</p> <p>17 than breakthrough cancer pain, correct?</p> <p>18 A. The goal is --</p> <p>19 MS. HILLYER: Hold on.</p> <p>20 Objection to form. And asked and</p> <p>21 answered.</p> <p>22 You can answer again.</p> <p>23 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>24 Q. I mean, at least as it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 181</p> <p>1 We know, and we talked about</p> <p>2 in the first hour of this deposition, the</p> <p>3 fact that you were -- as a national</p> <p>4 account manager and then subsequently as</p> <p>5 you became a director, you met with</p> <p>6 managed care entities, right?</p> <p>7 A. Correct.</p> <p>8 Q. And one of the things you</p> <p>9 did, during your time as a national</p> <p>10 account manager at Cephalon, was to meet</p> <p>11 with managed care entities, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 MS. HILLYER: Asked and</p> <p>14 answered.</p> <p>15 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>16 Q. And during that time, one of</p> <p>17 the products that you would discuss was</p> <p>18 Actiq, correct?</p> <p>19 A. Correct.</p> <p>20 Q. And, obviously, it depends</p> <p>21 on the plan and what their coverage is --</p> <p>22 A. Right.</p> <p>23 Q. -- at that time, but one of</p> <p>24 the things that you did was work with</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 182</p> <p>1 plans who didn't have the coverage 2 criteria for Actiq that would have been 3 most beneficial for purposes of increased 4 prescriptions, would be to work with 5 those plans on convincing them to 6 consider coverage for something other 7 than breakthrough cancer pain, correct? 8 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 9 form. 10 BY MS. RUANE: 11 Q. That's a thing that 12 happened, isn't it? 13 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 14 form. 15 THE WITNESS: A result -- 16 MS. HILLYER: Go ahead. 17 THE WITNESS: As I stated 18 previously, much of the 19 interaction, whether it be 20 promotional or from medical, was 21 an educational process where many 22 patients, whatever the physician 23 deemed appropriate, prescribed 24 Actiq for their patients.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 184</p> <p>1 plan specifically to the question 2 that you've asked me. I really 3 don't recall specifically. 4 Many times, plans would 5 request information. 6 BY MS. RUANE: 7 Q. And based on the fact that 8 you've been with the company, you know, 9 for over a decade -- I understand a lot 10 of this was a long time ago. 11 But you've just described 12 for us how you would speak to them about 13 the broad spectrum of pain; that was part 14 of the job, was to educate them on the 15 broad spectrum of pain. 16 And you agree that broad 17 spectrum of pain went beyond breakthrough 18 cancer pain, correct? 19 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 20 form. It mischaracterizes 21 testimony. 22 BY MS. RUANE: 23 Q. That's a correct statement, 24 isn't it?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 183</p> <p>1 Part of what we discussed 2 was the broad spectrum of pain 3 management, et cetera, as you've 4 seen in all of these documents. 5 If, in fact, they did change 6 criteria, the result would be the 7 patient would have access 8 ultimately at that point, to your 9 point, and Cephalon would have the 10 benefit of the sale of that 11 product. So that's an accurate 12 statement. 13 BY MS. RUANE: 14 Q. And it's also an accurate 15 statement that during those times that 16 you were talking to the managed care 17 entities, you were talking to them about 18 the broad spectrum of pain, which 19 included pain beyond breakthrough cancer 20 pain, correct? 21 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 22 form. 23 THE WITNESS: Honestly, I 24 don't remember engaging with a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 185</p> <p>1 MS. HILLYER: I made my 2 objection. 3 She can answer the question. 4 THE WITNESS: Again, pain 5 management was not something 6 familiar to payers. If I -- if I 7 had a conversation with a plan, it 8 would have been based on an 9 approved document that may have 10 had the disease background on pain 11 management. Because, again, this 12 is for patients suffering from 13 chronic pain who have breakthrough 14 episodes. So it's very relevant 15 to talk about chronic pain, 16 spectrum of pain, and talk about 17 breakthrough episodes specific to 18 our label, which would then 19 include cancer patients. 20 BY MS. RUANE: 21 Q. And the conversation about 22 the chronic pain and the breakthrough 23 pain would not necessarily be limited to 24 cancer patients, correct?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 186</p> <p>1 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 2 form. 3 THE WITNESS: I don't recall 4 the documents -- maybe you'll 5 provide them to me -- the 6 documents that we used. I 7 honestly don't remember the 8 content of those. 9 A lot of what we do with 10 payers is educate on disease 11 state, as I've stated before. 12 This is very common in current 13 products that we promote now. 14 It's very common to talk about 15 standard of care. It's very 16 common to talk about chronic and 17 acute medications. 18 It sets the foundation for 19 the discussion with a payer. 20 BY MS. RUANE: 21 Q. Okay. If you look on 22 Exhibit-13, on Page 82 at the bottom, it 23 references several objections from the 24 plan, including the concern over abuse</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 188</p> <p>1 of them. So, of course, we -- they would 2 discuss any scheduled product. 3 Q. And so it was -- generally 4 speaking, it was a conversation you would 5 have with these managed care entities, 6 because they would bring up the concerns 7 associated with Schedule II products? 8 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 9 form. 10 THE WITNESS: Not -- you're 11 making a broad statement, and I 12 can't speak to every conversation 13 that I had with every plan. 14 Misuse, abuse and diversion, 15 we take a responsibility as a 16 company, we are certainly aware of 17 that. 18 So if they asked the 19 question, we would have a 20 conversation about it. 21 BY MS. RUANE: 22 Q. And as a company, misuse, 23 abuse and diversion are things that the 24 company was aware of and you were aware</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 187</p> <p>1 and diversion of opioids. 2 Do you see that? 3 A. I saw it previously. Is 4 this 82? 5 Q. 82, yes. At the very 6 bottom. 7 A. Right. Sorry. 8 Q. Do you see that? 9 A. Yep, yep. 10 Q. On Page 85, the second 11 bullet point indicates, Physicians are 12 afraid of opioid use. 13 A. You're saying 85? 14 Q. Yes. 85. 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you see that? 17 A. Yes, that's what it says. 18 Q. The last two -- well, strike 19 that. Let me ask this first. 20 Do you recall receiving 21 feedback from managed care entities 22 regarding fears of opioids and abuse as a 23 reason not to expand the criteria? 24 A. Schedule II products, many</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 189</p> <p>1 of, correct? 2 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 3 Calls for speculation. 4 THE WITNESS: We're aware of 5 because it's a Schedule II 6 product. 7 BY MS. RUANE: 8 Q. And because of that fact, 9 you found yourself speaking to managed 10 care entities about their questions 11 associated with a Schedule II product and 12 use, abuse and diversion, correct? 13 A. I don't recall any specific 14 questions around -- I just don't recall 15 any specific questions that I received 16 and having that conversation. 17 Q. But you would agree that 18 they did occur, at least sometimes, 19 because we've looked at a couple of them 20 in this document, correct? 21 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 22 Calls for speculation. Lack of 23 foundation. 24 THE WITNESS: You do realize</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 190</p> <p>1 I did not create this document?</p> <p>2 This was a compilation of</p> <p>3 what was sent to me, and I</p> <p>4 forwarded it on to marketing, it</p> <p>5 appears.</p> <p>6 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>7 Q. It was provided by the</p> <p>8 national account managers, right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes, yes. I didn't write</p> <p>10 the document.</p> <p>11 So when you're asking me</p> <p>12 specifics around each of these plans, I</p> <p>13 don't have the context to answer the</p> <p>14 question.</p> <p>15 Q. But at least what we know</p> <p>16 from Exhibit-13 is that the national</p> <p>17 account managers were reporting</p> <p>18 conversations regarding questions on use</p> <p>19 and abuse of opioids?</p> <p>20 MS. HILLYER: Objection.</p> <p>21 Calls for speculation.</p> <p>22 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>23 Q. I mean, would you agree? We</p> <p>24 just looked at this.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 192</p> <p>1 Do you see that?</p> <p>2 A. I see that.</p> <p>3 Q. Nonmalignant pain is pain</p> <p>4 that is not related to cancer, correct?</p> <p>5 A. That's correct.</p> <p>6 Q. Speaking with Amy Jordheim,</p> <p>7 the MDM.</p> <p>8 Who is Amy Jordheim? What</p> <p>9 does MDM refer to?</p> <p>10 A. I don't remember the acronym</p> <p>11 now, but it's basically an MSL. I just</p> <p>12 don't know what they --</p> <p>13 Q. Now I have to ask what an</p> <p>14 MSL is?</p> <p>15 A. Medical science liaison. So</p> <p>16 they fall under the medical side. They</p> <p>17 deal with KOLs, thought leaders. They're</p> <p>18 medical, not sales.</p> <p>19 Q. Got it.</p> <p>20 So she thinks, He --</p> <p>21 referring to Dr. Guarino -- would be</p> <p>22 an -- would be excellent to speak to</p> <p>23 health plans. And the fact that he has</p> <p>24 actually completed a study for Actiq in</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 191</p> <p>1 A. Based on this, I would also</p> <p>2 agree that there are other opioids on the</p> <p>3 market. It was a general opioids</p> <p>4 statement. Because it's a Schedule II,</p> <p>5 it's logical to have that -- that's why</p> <p>6 it's a Schedule II.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. I'm going to hand you</p> <p>8 what's been marked as Exhibit-14.</p> <p>9 - - -</p> <p>10 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer</p> <p>11 Exhibit-14, TEVA_MDL_A_04481825,</p> <p>12 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>13 - - -</p> <p>14 MS. RUANE: It's</p> <p>15 TEVA_MDL_A_04481825.</p> <p>16 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>17 Q. This is an e-mail from</p> <p>18 Robert Host to you.</p> <p>19 Do you see that?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. He references a Dr. Guarino,</p> <p>22 who is a physician in St. Louis who just</p> <p>23 presented a poster study at a recent pain</p> <p>24 meeting on nonmalignant pain for Actiq.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 193</p> <p>1 nonmalignant pain might be beneficial for</p> <p>2 other speakers to hear him at our meeting</p> <p>3 in January.</p> <p>4 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, you did.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. So you were aware of</p> <p>7 the use of Actiq by speakers who are</p> <p>8 physicians? We've spoken about that</p> <p>9 before, right?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. Would Dr. Guarino be the</p> <p>12 type that we talked about before as a key</p> <p>13 opinion leader?</p> <p>14 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>15 the form.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I don't know</p> <p>17 this.</p> <p>18 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>19 Q. Because he was published on</p> <p>20 the use of Actiq in something other</p> <p>21 than -- in something beyond breakthrough</p> <p>22 cancer pain, it was thought he might be</p> <p>23 beneficial for other speakers to hear?</p> <p>24 MS. HILLYER: Objection.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 194</p> <p>1 Calls for speculation. 2 THE WITNESS: I don't know. 3 BY MS. RUANE: 4 Q. I mean, I'm just reading 5 from what you wrote here. 6 Because he's actually 7 completed a study for Actiq in 8 nonmalignant pain, it might be beneficial 9 for other speakers to hear him at our 10 meeting in January. 11 Do you see that? 12 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 13 form. She didn't write this. 14 BY MS. RUANE: 15 Q. Oh, I see. You received it. 16 My apologies. 17 Robert wrote to you -- 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. -- indicating that that 20 might be beneficial, correct? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. What meeting in January is 23 Robb referring to, if you know? 24 A. I don't recall.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 196</p> <p>1 Q. And at this time, you were 2 also a national account manager? 3 A. Yes, I believe so, based on 4 the date. Yes. 5 Q. Did you have a management 6 role over Robert Host? 7 A. No, I really don't recall. 8 But they're asking me to 9 speak to marketing. So there was a point 10 where I was in management and still had a 11 home office, sort of liaise 12 responsibilities. 13 But that's perhaps why I 14 received this. That's a speculation. So 15 I don't know for sure. 16 Q. And when you say they're 17 asking you to speak to marketing, you're 18 referring to his request that you check 19 with Terry -- 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Okay. 22 Is this a suggestion from 23 Robert Host that Guarino should be 24 utilized to promote the off-label use of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 195</p> <p>1 Q. I'll tell you, the subject 2 up above indicates, Dr. Guarino for Actiq 3 managed care training. 4 A. Oh, yeah, it does say that. 5 Q. So would that have been a 6 meeting for managed care training? 7 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 8 Calls for speculation. 9 THE WITNESS: I don't know. 10 BY MS. RUANE: 11 Q. Is it reasonable to assume, 12 since the subject is Dr. Guarino for 13 Actiq managed care training, that the 14 meeting that's discussed would be a 15 managed care training meeting? 16 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 17 Calls for speculation. 18 THE WITNESS: That's what it 19 states. 20 BY MS. RUANE: 21 Q. Do you know whether -- well, 22 strike that. 23 Who is Robert Host? 24 A. A national account manager.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 197</p> <p>1 Actiq? 2 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 3 form. 4 THE WITNESS: I can't -- I 5 can't speculate as to what 6 Robert's intention was. 7 BY MS. RUANE: 8 Q. But you do agree that the 9 study he completed would be for off-label 10 use of Actiq, correct? 11 A. It states that he did a 12 study on nonmalignant pain. 13 We often were requested to 14 bring in speakers, as I mentioned, to 15 educate the plan. If the plan wanted to 16 understand why the prescribers are 17 prescribing Actiq, a request such as this 18 could come in, and we would, if a -- 19 particularly if they've published 20 something or have done a study, there's 21 much more credibility, if the plan -- 22 these are clinical pharmacists. 23 They may have a need to 24 understand the data associated with</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 198</p> <p>1 nonmalignant pain and Actiq. So it's 2 very reasonable that you would have 3 someone that has done a study to give 4 that presentation -- 5 Q. And the data -- 6 A. -- upon request. 7 Q. And the data associated with 8 nonmalignant pain, it would be data 9 associated with off-label use of Actiq, 10 correct? 11 A. Clinical studies can be done 12 for any reason. 13 But based on what I -- a 14 physician makes a determination on how 15 they want to study the product. So based 16 on what I'm reading here, this physician, 17 who I don't know, had a poster which 18 suggests that he did a clinical 19 presentation -- a clinical trial of some 20 sort on nonmalignant pain, which is, 21 again, outside the current -- outside 22 that current label. 23 Q. Yes, outside the indication, 24 so off label, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 200</p> <p>1 recess was taken.) 2 - - - 3 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Back on 4 record at 1:28 p.m. 5 BY MS. RUANE: 6 Q. We're back on the record 7 after a lunch break. 8 Do you understand you're 9 still under oath? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Let me ask you, what 12 promotional activities did you perform 13 with regard to managed care for Actiq? 14 A. In engaging with the payers, 15 we would have approved materials. In 16 fact, I think we often used sales 17 materials because we didn't have a 18 managed care marker, like I am 19 presenting -- putting together specifics. 20 And there was a presentation, as I 21 recall. 22 Q. And I apologize, I'm going 23 to repeat some of that to make sure I 24 heard you okay. All right?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 199</p> <p>1 A. It's not in the current 2 indication, yes. 3 Q. And I just want to be sure 4 we're on the same page. 5 If it's outside the current 6 indication -- inside the current 7 indication is on label? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Outside the current 10 indication is off label, right? 11 A. That's correct, yes. 12 Q. Okay. 13 THE WITNESS: We're finished 14 with this? 15 MS. RUANE: Let's take a 16 quick -- 17 MS. HILLYER: It's almost an 18 hour. We're at 58. 19 MS. RUANE: That's perfect. 20 Let's do lunch. 21 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Going off 22 the record. 12:45 p.m. 23 - - - 24 (Whereupon, a luncheon</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 201</p> <p>1 So one of the things you 2 mentioned were actually using the sales 3 materials that the sales force used? 4 A. We may have. There wasn't a 5 managed care marketing department back in 6 those days, which is what I do now. 7 Therefore, managed care-specific pieces 8 were somewhat limited. 9 Q. Because the managed care 10 team was kind of selling to the managed 11 care entities, while the sales team was 12 out with providers, correct? 13 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 14 form. 15 THE WITNESS: Managed 16 care -- the account managers would 17 present to payers if there was an 18 approved document, which, of 19 course, the sales force had 20 approved documents. 21 It's my recollection that, 22 in certain situations, we would 23 use promotional materials that 24 were approved for HCPs in general.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 202</p> <p>1 BY MS. RUANE: 2 Q. And what promotional -- do 3 you remember the names or types of 4 promotional materials? 5 A. Honestly, I do not. 6 Q. You also mentioned a 7 presentation? 8 A. I believe there was a 9 presentation. I know we were -- I think 10 there was a point where we were asking 11 for input around promotional 12 presentation. Because the audience is 13 different with payers, oftentimes the 14 information may be different. 15 I honestly don't recall 16 presenting it, if it was, in fact, 17 approved. 18 Q. And would that have been 19 kind of -- is your memory of it a slide 20 deck-type presentation? 21 A. It would be, yes. 22 Q. Do you have a memory of the 23 name that that type of promotional 24 presentation was given?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 204</p> <p>1 position. So, again, I don't recall how 2 much interfacing, customer-facing, with 3 Fentora, I personally had. 4 Q. Okay. And so that managed 5 care presentation would be a slide deck 6 as well? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Were there sales materials 9 used in the promotion of Fentora to 10 managed care entities? 11 A. I don't -- I don't recall. 12 Unlikely. 13 Q. Was that because at that 14 point the managed care department had its 15 own marketing? 16 A. Yes. So we had 17 payer-specific information. 18 Q. So the payer-specific 19 managed care marketing information for 20 Fentora would have been derived in the 21 managed care -- created within the 22 managed care system? 23 A. Correct. No. Created in 24 the managed care system?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 203</p> <p>1 A. No. 2 Q. What promotional -- well, 3 strike that. 4 Before I ask, are there any 5 other promotional activities, as it 6 relates to Actiq, that you can recall? 7 A. With which audience? 8 Q. With the managed care 9 entities. 10 A. Not that I can recall. 11 Q. Were there other audiences 12 that you were involved in providing 13 promotional activities with regard to 14 Actiq on? 15 A. Not that I recall. 16 Q. What promotional activities 17 did you perform with regard to managed 18 care for Fentora? 19 A. Similar -- similarly, there 20 was a managed care presentation from a 21 promotional -- that would have to go 22 through our medical/legal, you know. 23 I believe when we launched 24 Fentora, I was transitioning to the other</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 205</p> <p>1 Q. On the managed care team. 2 Somebody in the -- was there a marketing 3 person within the managed care team? 4 A. No -- well, until they moved 5 toward that. But at that point, if 6 memory serves, typically, the -- there 7 was a marketing brand team member who had 8 responsibility for the payer piece to it. 9 Q. Got it. 10 And do you recall who the 11 marketing brand team payer -- strike 12 that. Let me start over. 13 Do you recall who the 14 marketing brand team member who was 15 assigned to managed care was? 16 A. I believe it was Matt 17 Falker. 18 Q. How do you spell that last 19 name? 20 A. F, as in Frank, A-L, as in 21 live, K-E-R. 22 Q. Did you -- backing up. 23 Did you have a hand in the 24 creation of the promotional materials</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 206</p> <p>1 used for Actiq?</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 Q. Did you have a hand in the</p> <p>4 creation of the promotional materials</p> <p>5 used for Fentora?</p> <p>6 MS. HILLYER: Objection.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: For the payer?</p> <p>8 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>9 Q. Payer, yes.</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Could you define "hand,"</p> <p>12 though? What do you mean?</p> <p>13 Q. Did you provide content or</p> <p>14 comments?</p> <p>15 A. Comments.</p> <p>16 Q. And those promotional</p> <p>17 materials would be presented to managed</p> <p>18 care entities and discussed with managed</p> <p>19 care entities, correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes. Promotional materials</p> <p>21 are presented to payers, managed care.</p> <p>22 MS. RUANE: I'm going to</p> <p>23 hand you what's been marked as</p> <p>24 Exhibit-15.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 208</p> <p>1 MS. RUANE: Let's see.</p> <p>2 MS. HILLYER: I have these</p> <p>3 two here, right?</p> <p>4 MS. RUANE: Right. Let's</p> <p>5 look at this.</p> <p>6 MS. HILLYER: Are they all</p> <p>7 part of one Bates?</p> <p>8 MS. RUANE: They are all --</p> <p>9 the Bates numbers are in order.</p> <p>10 MS. HILLYER: Right. I have</p> <p>11 the e-mail and one native file</p> <p>12 attachment. So it looks like I</p> <p>13 have two native file attachments.</p> <p>14 MS. RUANE: I see what</p> <p>15 you're saying. The second native</p> <p>16 file attachment, Bates order-wise,</p> <p>17 we go from 19457159 to 09457160.</p> <p>18 MS. HILLYER: I don't have</p> <p>19 60 here.</p> <p>20 MS. RUANE: If you go -- do</p> <p>21 you not have that page?</p> <p>22 MS. HILLYER: Yes. That's</p> <p>23 why I wanted to make sure. I</p> <p>24 don't think I do.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 207</p> <p>1 - - -</p> <p>2 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer</p> <p>3 Exhibit-15,</p> <p>4 TEVA_MDL_A_09457158-159, was</p> <p>5 marked for identification.)</p> <p>6 - - -</p> <p>7 MS. RUANE: The document</p> <p>8 number is TEVA_MDL_A_09457158.</p> <p>9 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>10 Q. This was an e-mail to you.</p> <p>11 And the subject is, Fentora MCO slides.</p> <p>12 Do you see that?</p> <p>13 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>14 Q. What is MCO?</p> <p>15 A. Managed care organization.</p> <p>16 Q. So would these be Fentora</p> <p>17 slides for the managed care entities?</p> <p>18 A. I'm going to look at it, but</p> <p>19 based on the -- yes.</p> <p>20 MS. HILLYER: Take your</p> <p>21 time.</p> <p>22 You've got two files</p> <p>23 attached, it looks like, but only</p> <p>24 one native Bates file attachment.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 209</p> <p>1 MS. RUANE: That's a</p> <p>2 printing issue on our end.</p> <p>3 MS. HILLYER: All right. So</p> <p>4 we're going to make it -- I don't</p> <p>5 know if this copy does, then,</p> <p>6 either. I just want to make sure</p> <p>7 it's all -- that we keep track of</p> <p>8 everything.</p> <p>9 MS. RUANE: No, I appreciate</p> <p>10 it. And I can explain it for the</p> <p>11 record as well and get you that</p> <p>12 native page.</p> <p>13 MS. HILLYER: She also</p> <p>14 doesn't have 60.</p> <p>15 MS. RUANE: Then let me</p> <p>16 explain for the record what it is,</p> <p>17 just so that when we're looking</p> <p>18 back later.</p> <p>19 Thanks for clarifying that,</p> <p>20 Becca.</p> <p>21 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>22 Q. So what you have before you</p> <p>23 is Exhibit-18. And there is the native</p> <p>24 page for the document entitled, Chronic</p>

Page 210	Page 212
<p>1 Pain, the Breakthrough Pain Component, 2 09457159.</p> <p>3 The Bates number for the 4 managed care presentation is 09451760.</p> <p>5 MS. HILLYER: That's the 6 draft for review?</p> <p>7 MS. RUANE: The draft for 8 review. That's correct.</p> <p>9 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>10 Q. So let me ask you --</p> <p>11 MS. HILLYER: Sorry, I don't 12 mean to be picky. But the e-mail 13 only has one attachment, as far as 14 I can tell.</p> <p>15 MS. RUANE: And that's 16 where --</p> <p>17 MS. HILLYER: So I just want 18 to make sure these really belong 19 together.</p> <p>20 MS. RUANE: I understand. I 21 understand the concern.</p> <p>22 All I can tell you is -- the 23 managed care speaker deck -- I 24 mean, we can go -- the thing that</p>	<p>1 that it looks like there's one 2 attachment. I think it's a 3 PowerPoint. I don't understand 4 why there would be two native 5 images, but they line up in order.</p> <p>6 MS. HILLYER: But what are 7 the Bates -- are there two Bates?</p> <p>8 MS. RUANE: There's two 9 Bates.</p> <p>10 MS. HILLYER: So it could 11 just be a different native file 12 than what was attached.</p> <p>13 MS. RUANE: Correct. So 14 that's why, let's just leave it on 15 its own and we can deal with it --</p> <p>16 MS. HILLYER: So Chronic 17 Pain, the Breakthrough Pain 18 Component is TEVA_MDL_A_09457159.</p> <p>19 MS. RUANE: Yes. Correct.</p> <p>20 MS. HILLYER: So what we 21 have as Exhibit-15, then, is 7158 22 through 7159?</p> <p>23 MS. RUANE: Yes.</p> <p>24 MS. HILLYER: We're going to</p>
Page 211	Page 213
<p>1 I'll say about it is if you look 2 at the 7158, and then chronic pain 3 is 7159, managed care is --</p> <p>4 MS. HILLYER: Not referenced 5 on the title.</p> <p>6 MS. RUANE: Okay. All 7 right. Let's do this. Take out 8 managed care. I don't want to 9 confuse it. We'll deal with that 10 separately.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Okay.</p> <p>12 MS. HILLYER: Okay.</p> <p>13 MS. RUANE: All right.</p> <p>14 MS. HILLYER: So what we 15 have here that says, Chronic Pain, 16 the Breakthrough Pain Component --</p> <p>17 MS. RUANE: Yes.</p> <p>18 MS. HILLYER: -- that, 19 you're saying, is what is referred 20 to as attachment, Managed Care 21 Speaker Deck Version 2.1 --</p> <p>22 MS. RUANE: What I actually 23 think is the speaker deck includes 24 both of them, but I understand</p>	<p>1 set this one aside. We're going 2 to focus this on the side and 3 focus on those two, the cover 4 e-mail and the attachment.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: Got it.</p> <p>6 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>7 Q. So this is a managed care 8 speaker deck from 2007 regarding Fentora, 9 correct?</p> <p>10 A. That's what it says on the 11 e-mail.</p> <p>12 Q. You have no reason to 13 disagree or dispute that, correct?</p> <p>14 A. I -- there's nothing in this 15 document that says anything about managed 16 care.</p> <p>17 So I'm -- I have no way of 18 knowing if this e-mail is in conjunction 19 with this deck.</p> <p>20 Q. And I'll tell you the way 21 that we, as attorneys, discern that is 22 the number assigned to it, the last two 23 digits there, 58, on the e-mail. And on 24 that chronic pain document, the last two</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 214</p> <p>1 digits are 59. 2 So that's how we discern 3 that that's the attachment that goes with 4 it within our system. 5 But let me just ask you a 6 couple of questions about it. 7 A. Sure. 8 MS. HILLYER: And sorry, 9 again, to be picky, but the 10 numbers on the deck, you wrote 11 those in hand, right? 12 MS. RUANE: Oh, yeah, I'm 13 sorry. On the page numbers, yes. 14 MS. HILLYER: Yes. 15 BY MS. RUANE: 16 Q. I should have clarified. 17 So because this document 18 doesn't have page numbers, just for ease 19 of reference, I added page numbers on the 20 bottom so that we could follow along. 21 So if you turn to Page 5 -- 22 A. I'm tracking with you now. 23 Q. -- you'll see there, Chronic 24 pain overview?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 216</p> <p>1 the same regardless of etiology or 2 underlying disease, that that's 3 referenced under pain is pain on 4 Exhibit-15, correct? 5 A. I see the reference, yes. 6 Q. And this is a slide deck 7 regarding Fentora, correct? 8 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 9 form. 10 THE WITNESS: I'm just -- 11 okay. There's nothing in this 12 deck, other than the fact that 13 it's on the Fentora template, that 14 I'm seeing that says Fentora. 15 BY MS. RUANE: 16 Q. There is the reference to 17 FEBT, correct, in the bottom right-hand 18 corner? 19 A. That's what I just stated. 20 Other than the template itself, as I go 21 through this deck, this is -- it has many 22 topics. 23 Q. I'm sorry, this is one of 24 those times where it's -- I don't mean to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 215</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And below that, a bullet 3 point for, Pain is pain, correct? 4 A. I see that. 5 Q. And that -- below that, it 6 says, CA and nonCA patients. 7 That refers to cancer and 8 noncancer patients, correct? 9 A. That's what it says. 10 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 11 form. Calls for speculation. 12 BY MS. RUANE: 13 Q. That's your understanding of 14 the CA reference within the Fentora 15 documents is cancer, correct? 16 A. I don't know. It doesn't 17 say cancer. 18 Q. Do you understand CA -- 19 A. I do -- 20 Q. -- to be cancer? 21 A. Oh, I've never seen -- I 22 don't recall seeing this document before. 23 Q. But you would agree that the 24 CA and nonCA patients'-pathophysiology,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 217</p> <p>1 be misstating what you're saying, I'm 2 just trying to make sure I understand it 3 and hear you. 4 A. Ask the question again. 5 Q. So this is a Fentora 6 template, right? 7 A. This is a Fentora template, 8 yes. 9 Q. And it's a slide deck that 10 was provided to you in 2007, correct? 11 A. It was e-mailed to me. 12 Q. Yes. 13 It was provided to you via 14 e-mail, correct? 15 A. It was provided to me, yes. 16 I had a copy of it. 17 Q. And it references "pain is 18 pain"? 19 A. In this deck, it does. 20 Q. And right below that, it 21 references cancer and noncancer patients, 22 correct? 23 A. Correct. 24 Q. Okay. And that would be</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 218</p> <p>1 beyond the indication for Fentora, 2 correct? 3 A. This is for speakers. This 4 is not for promotional use by an account 5 manager. That's what it states. 6 Q. Sorry. Go ahead. 7 My question was a little 8 different. 9 You agree that is beyond the 10 indication for Fentora, correct? 11 A. For Fentora, yes. 12 Q. And so Teva would provide 13 speakers with these slide decks to use 14 when speaking with managed care entities? 15 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 16 Calls for speculation. 17 THE WITNESS: I don't know. 18 BY MS. RUANE: 19 Q. Well, it's a speaker deck -- 20 you just clarified it's a speaker deck -- 21 A. It is a speaker deck. 22 Q. -- for a speaker, correct? 23 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 24 form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 220</p> <p>1 marked for identification.) 2 - - - 3 BY MS. RUANE: 4 Q. And the first page of this 5 document indicates it's a managed care 6 presentation draft for review, correct? 7 A. Yes, that's what it says. 8 Q. So this would be a 9 presentation. 10 It's on a Fentora template, 11 right? 12 A. Yes, it is. 13 Q. Page 2 includes disclosures. 14 So there would be -- it references, in 15 the first bullet point, I'm an outside 16 consultant retained by Cephalon, correct? 17 A. Correct. 18 Q. So this would be a document 19 used by an outside consultant retained by 20 Cephalon. 21 And this presentation was 22 going to include, based on Exhibit-3, 23 discussion of off-label uses of Fentora, 24 correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 219</p> <p>1 BY MS. RUANE: 2 Q. For a physician? 3 MS. HILLYER: Same 4 objection. 5 THE WITNESS: It says 6 nothing here stating that. The 7 only thing it says is -- I'm 8 looking at the e-mail -- 9 and Darren Keese, I don't even 10 know who that is. 11 BY MS. RUANE: 12 Q. I'll tell you what, let's do 13 this. I'm going to mark as Exhibit-16, 14 the managed care presentation draft for 15 review. 16 MS. HILLYER: We don't have 17 a Bates? 18 MS. RUANE: 19 TEVA_MDL09451760. And I can get 20 you a native page for that, I 21 apologize it wasn't on it. 22 - - - 23 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer 24 Exhibit-16, TEVA_MDL09451760, was</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 221</p> <p>1 A. Second bullet, in a response 2 to an unsolicited request. 3 Q. I'm sorry, I meant to say 4 the third bullet. 5 A. That's what the third bullet 6 says. 7 Q. And that's a process that 8 you were familiar with in your role with 9 managed care, that physicians would be 10 retained and paid by the company to speak 11 on off-label uses of Fentora? 12 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 13 form. 14 THE WITNESS: Upon 15 unsolicited request. 16 BY MS. RUANE: 17 Q. So if there was an 18 unsolicited request by a managed care 19 entity, the next step would be for the 20 company to have an individual physician 21 retained by them go in to speak to the 22 managed care entity on topics, including 23 off-label use of Fentora? 24 A. If it was requested.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 222</p> <p>1 Q. So that's a correct 2 statement? 3 A. If they requested broad use 4 of Fentora, a presentation on that, then 5 that would be -- that request would be 6 fulfilled. 7 Q. Fulfilled, okay. 8 So at those presentations, 9 would employees of the company, Cephalon 10 and then subsequently Teva, be present? 11 A. I don't recall who would be 12 present specifically, to be honest with 13 you. 14 Q. Do you have any reason to 15 think that the representative from the 16 company would not have attended those 17 presentations? 18 A. No. 19 Q. Okay. 20 A. Typically, it would be a 21 medical person. 22 Q. Typically -- 23 A. As I recall. 24 Q. Sorry. Just to make sure I</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 224</p> <p>1 A. It was e-mailed to me, so 2 the answer is yes. But I don't know -- 3 again, I'm confused about -- pardon me. 4 MS. HILLYER: Just to be 5 clear, I don't know that this was 6 part of that e-mail. 7 THE WITNESS: In that case, 8 I don't know. 9 BY MS. RUANE: 10 Q. I'll figure that out on my 11 end. 12 If it was e-mailed to you -- 13 well, strike that. 14 Let me ask it this way: Do 15 you have a memory of reviewing managed 16 care presentations? 17 MS. HILLYER: For Actiq and 18 Fentora? 19 MS. RUANE: For Fentora. 20 THE WITNESS: For Fentora? 21 For promotion? 22 MS. HILLYER: For promotion, 23 she said. 24 THE WITNESS: For promotion.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 223</p> <p>1 understand. 2 Typically a medical 3 person -- 4 A. Accompanying -- 5 Q. -- within the company would 6 attend? 7 A. Sorry. Accompanying a 8 speaker. 9 Q. Got it. Accompanying a 10 speaker? 11 A. Yes. Correct. 12 Q. I'm going to say it one last 13 time, just to be sure. 14 A. Please do. 15 Q. So in your memory it would 16 typically be an employee of the company 17 within the medical department who would 18 be accompanying the speaker to the 19 presentation? 20 A. That's what I recall, yes. 21 Q. Got it. 22 Have you seen these managed 23 care program slides before, this 24 Exhibit-16?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 225</p> <p>1 BY MS. RUANE: 2 Q. Let's ask it both ways. 3 Do you have a memory of 4 reviewing managed care presentations for 5 promotion of Fentora? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Do you have a memory of 8 reviewing managed care presentations for 9 speakers? 10 A. I don't -- I don't remember, 11 honestly. 12 Q. Exhibit-16 that's before 13 you, did you have any role or 14 responsibility in reviewing or preparing 15 this document? 16 A. Are we talking about this 17 one? 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay. Is there a date 20 associated with this, by the way? 21 Because that will help me give you -- 22 Q. I mean, it would have been 23 in the 2007 time frame, as best I can 24 tell. There's citations in here to</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 226</p> <p>1 2006 --</p> <p>2 A. No, I was not involved with</p> <p>3 this. This, again, is the -- for a</p> <p>4 physician speaker. I did not -- and my</p> <p>5 role was not to develop speaker</p> <p>6 program -- speaker slides for speakers.</p> <p>7 Q. How could we tell -- how</p> <p>8 could we tell when a managed care</p> <p>9 presentation is for promotion and</p> <p>10 something that the managed care team</p> <p>11 would present? Like, is there a</p> <p>12 distinction made in the way they're</p> <p>13 named?</p> <p>14 A. There should have been. If</p> <p>15 there wasn't, I don't recall. That's why</p> <p>16 I previously was asking you about the</p> <p>17 presentations. This is not something</p> <p>18 that an account manager would present.</p> <p>19 This stack.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. There's a separate</p> <p>21 version -- well, there's a separate type</p> <p>22 of presentation that went through the</p> <p>23 promotion committee to be approved that a</p> <p>24 managed care employee would present,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 228</p> <p>1 TEVA_MDL_A_04420139-141, was</p> <p>2 marked for identification.)</p> <p>3 - - -</p> <p>4 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>5 Q. You were involved in the</p> <p>6 hotline that was available to healthcare</p> <p>7 providers attempting to obtain coverage</p> <p>8 for products like Actiq and Fentora,</p> <p>9 correct?</p> <p>10 A. When you say "involved,"</p> <p>11 this was work for the entire Cephalon,</p> <p>12 the hotline.</p> <p>13 Q. The hotline, as it relates</p> <p>14 to you --</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. -- we talked earlier about</p> <p>17 the fact that you were kind of the</p> <p>18 subject matter expert on managed care</p> <p>19 issues, right?</p> <p>20 A. What time frame are you</p> <p>21 talking about?</p> <p>22 Q. Well, let's talk about this</p> <p>23 e-mail first. This was in 2005.</p> <p>24 That would have been part of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 227</p> <p>1 correct?</p> <p>2 A. A managed care employee</p> <p>3 would present? You mean a Cephalon</p> <p>4 employee under managed care would</p> <p>5 present?</p> <p>6 Q. Yes. Yes.</p> <p>7 A. We typically would name them</p> <p>8 managed care presentation for --</p> <p>9 presentation for managed care</p> <p>10 decision-makers, that was the common --</p> <p>11 Q. Managed care</p> <p>12 decision-makers?</p> <p>13 A. Yes, that was -- I know of</p> <p>14 recently that's the way they have been</p> <p>15 done.</p> <p>16 MS. HILLYER: The page</p> <p>17 numbers on that last one you guys</p> <p>18 put on, too, right?</p> <p>19 MS. RUANE: Yes, correct.</p> <p>20 I'm going to hand you</p> <p>21 Exhibit-17.</p> <p>22 - - -</p> <p>23 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer</p> <p>24 Exhibit-17,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 229</p> <p>1 your role, correct?</p> <p>2 A. No. At this point, I was an</p> <p>3 account manager in the field.</p> <p>4 Q. And you were copied on --</p> <p>5 well, I guess the e-mail chain includes</p> <p>6 you?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And is referencing some</p> <p>9 questions about the hotline for national</p> <p>10 account managers.</p> <p>11 Do you see that?</p> <p>12 MS. HILLYER: Give her a</p> <p>13 minute to look it over.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: Okay. Ask</p> <p>15 your question again.</p> <p>16 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. The hotline possesses</p> <p>18 tools needed, such as LMN templates and</p> <p>19 other documents that are a part of</p> <p>20 creating prior authorization or appeals</p> <p>21 documentation, right?</p> <p>22 Is that the way -- I mean, I</p> <p>23 can --</p> <p>24 MS. HILLYER: Objection.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 230</p> <p>1 BY MS. RUANE: 2 Q. -- ask it more generally if 3 it's easier and faster, okay? 4 One of the things that would 5 happen with the hotline was providers 6 could call the hotline and the hotline 7 had tools, like letters of medical 8 necessity templates, correct? 9 A. Correct. 10 Q. There may be other documents 11 that help with prior authorization or an 12 appeals documentation issue, right? 13 A. Correct. 14 Q. And so what the hotline was 15 intended to do, at least in part, was 16 help patients secure coverage for the 17 products carried by Cephalon and then 18 Teva, right? 19 A. It was -- the intent of the 20 hotline was to help the physician's 21 office and/or the patient navigate the 22 process to submit prior authorizations 23 for access. 24 Q. Okay.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 232</p> <p>1 an e-mail from Alec Burlakoff? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And he's describing a 4 situation where a call was made to the 5 hotline. 6 And the first question asked 7 was, Does this patient have cancer? 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes, I do. 10 Q. And the office staff said 11 no. 12 Do you see that? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And the person from the 15 hotline says, Sorry, we cannot help you, 16 have a nice day, and hung up. 17 Do you see that? 18 A. Yes, I see that. 19 Q. The discussion is, it's 20 described as a mishap by Alec, correct? 21 He says, I truly believe 22 these mishaps are partly the reason for 23 the lack of hotline usage. It is a 24 shame.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 231</p> <p>1 A. It's about the process. 2 Q. And sometimes -- 3 MS. RUANE: I'm going to 4 hand you what's been marked as 5 Exhibit-18. 6 - - - 7 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer 8 Exhibit-18, 9 TEVA_MDL_A_04848188-191, was 10 marked for identification.) 11 - - - 12 MS. RUANE: For the record, 13 this is TEVA_MDL_A_04848188. 14 BY MS. RUANE: 15 Q. I'll give you a second to 16 review it. 17 MS. HILLYER: It's tiny, the 18 print. 19 THE WITNESS: Okay. Maybe 20 with your question I'll need to 21 read it again, but go ahead. 22 BY MS. RUANE: 23 Q. The e-mail chain starts off 24 with an e-mail from -- on Page 89, with</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 233</p> <p>1 A. That's his opinion. 2 Q. The e-mail is then forwarded 3 to you -- 4 A. Yep. 5 Q. -- from Randy Spokane. And 6 you forward it on and indicate, I am 7 concerned -- this is at the top of 89. 8 I am concerned about this 9 incident and the possibility of these 10 situations arising. Fortunately, the 11 representative at the physician office -- 12 was at the physician office and was able 13 to address the miscommunication as it 14 occurred. 15 Do you see that? 16 A. I see that. 17 Q. And then there's some 18 discussion of different possibilities for 19 why that might have happened that way. 20 But, ultimately, at the top 21 of Page 88, Randy clarifies the initial 22 reason for the call was for a noncancer 23 patient. 24 Do you see that?</p>

Page 234

1 A. Yes.
2 Q. So this was a call for a
3 patient who would be receiving Actiq for
4 an off-label purpose, correct?
5 A. That's what that -- that's
6 what -- I'm sorry. That's what Randy
7 states.
8 Q. And so the hotline was
9 correct to ask whether the patient had
10 cancer, because that's the indication for
11 the drug, correct?
12 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
13 form.
14 THE WITNESS: That is not
15 correct.
16 BY MS. RUANE:
17 Q. The question, does this
18 patient have cancer, is intended to
19 determine whether this is a patient
20 within the indication for the label of
21 the drug, correct?
22 A. No.
23 Q. Why not?
24 A. I can't -- if you read Lynn

Page 235

1 Macilwain on the first page, patient
2 assistance program. Our patient
3 assistance program is different than the
4 hotline, although they facilitated the
5 call.
6 And the patient assistance
7 program was only for patients with
8 breakthrough cancer pain.
9 Q. But you were concerned about
10 the possibility of patients who don't
11 have cancer not being able to move
12 forward through the hotline and obtain
13 additional information in order to seek
14 reimbursement, correct?
15 A. No. The issue would be,
16 based on my recollection, the training of
17 the customer service hotline.
18 The first question you don't
19 have to -- you would not necessarily have
20 to -- you wouldn't ask, is the diagnosis.
21 The hotline is providing reimbursement
22 support services, to include prior auth
23 forms, although we talked about, not
24 based on diagnosis.

Page 236

1 Q. So it would be your
2 expectation, and the reason you were
3 following up was so that the hotline was
4 not seeking information that would
5 determine whether a patient had cancer --
6 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
7 the form.
8 BY MS. RUANE:
9 Q. -- as the initial question
10 on the call?
11 A. The reason I was following
12 up is if this was a patient assistance
13 program, it may be appropriate to ask
14 that, because the patient wouldn't
15 qualify, you know, for patient
16 assistance.
17 And there was a warm
18 transfer, as I recall, for the patient
19 assistance program, which was sort of
20 there was a firewall between
21 reimbursement hotline services and the
22 patient assistance program, or otherwise
23 referred to as PAP.
24 Q. And if this wasn't a patient

Page 237

1 assistance program call --
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. -- if this was just a call
4 for a patient of any other sort, your
5 expectation is that whether they were a
6 cancer patient would not be relevant to
7 whether the hotline was providing
8 services to them for reimbursement?
9 A. Correct.
10 Q. Because the purpose of the
11 hotline was to provide reimbursement
12 services, even if the patient did not
13 have cancer, correct?
14 A. It was not based on
15 diagnosis. There may have been prior
16 auth criteria beyond the diagnosis, of
17 which, again, navigating the process for
18 coverage was relatively foreign to a lot
19 of these offices, and that was the intent
20 of the service.
21 It was up to the physician
22 to determine what was an appropriate
23 patient and go through that process.
24 Q. But the intent of the

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 238</p> <p>1 service, to the extent possible, was to 2 provide reimbursement services for 3 uses -- for use of the product even if it 4 is beyond the indication on the label, 5 correct?</p> <p>6 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 7 the form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Why don't you 9 rephrase that for me so I can give 10 you a concise answer?</p> <p>11 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>12 Q. The purpose of the hotline 13 was to provide reimbursement services to 14 a provider, even if the particular 15 patient did not fall within the 16 indication on the label?</p> <p>17 A. The diagnosis is not 18 included in a reimbursement support 19 service. It's just not. It's not a 20 screening based on your indication.</p> <p>21 Q. So you would agree, then, 22 that the hotline was not screening based 23 on whether a patient was receiving 24 services on indication -- within the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 240</p> <p>1 Q. When you received this 2 e-mail, you were -- and received Randy's 3 e-mail indicating the initial reason for 4 the call was for a noncancer patient, you 5 were aware of the fact that that would be 6 a patient, then, who was prescribed the 7 drug for off-label use, correct?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. And you're aware of the fact 10 that for a while, at least, the hotlines 11 had at their disposal letters of medical 12 necessity as one of the tools to 13 facilitate reimbursements?</p> <p>14 A. There was a period of time. 15 I don't recall how long it was, actually.</p> <p>16 Q. The letters of medical 17 necessity included a range of conditions, 18 and you would agree some of those 19 conditions were off-label uses, correct?</p> <p>20 A. As I recall. I don't have a 21 recollection of exactly what they were.</p> <p>22 Q. We can get them out if we 23 need to.</p> <p>24 A. Okay.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 239</p> <p>1 indication or outside of the indication?</p> <p>2 A. They would -- if they wanted 3 reimbursement support services, typically 4 the prior auth form would be sent to the 5 office staff. The office staff includes 6 relevant information, to include 7 diagnosis.</p> <p>8 And the part of the -- part 9 of the reimbursement support service was 10 to help facilitate that process not 11 specific to diagnosis. There's lots of 12 information required on pre-A forms.</p> <p>13 Q. Are you aware of the fact 14 that Burlakoff pled guilty for illegal 15 promotion of a product by your 16 competitor, Subsysis?</p> <p>17 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 18 Calls for speculation. Assumes 19 facts not in evidence.</p> <p>20 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>21 Q. Are you aware of that?</p> <p>22 A. No.</p> <p>23 Q. Do you know Alec Burlakoff?</p> <p>24 A. No.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 241</p> <p>1 Q. But, for example, there 2 might be a letter of medical necessity 3 related to back pain?</p> <p>4 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 5 Calls for speculation. She said 6 she doesn't remember the 7 specifics.</p> <p>8 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>9 Q. Do you have a memory of 10 that?</p> <p>11 A. No.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Actually, before I 13 bring up another exhibit, let me ask you, 14 those letters of medical necessity were 15 used, I know you don't remember exactly 16 when, it looks to me from 2008 to 2011.</p> <p>17 Would that be consistent 18 with your memory, or do you know?</p> <p>19 A. I don't know the dates.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Do you know why the 21 letters of medical necessity program was 22 discontinued in 2011?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. Did anyone ever talk to you</p>

Page 242

1 about the reason for the discontinuation
2 of that program?
3 A. No, not -- no, I don't
4 recall having a conversation about it.
5 Q. Are letters of medical
6 necessity still used for on-label use of
7 the products?
8 MS. HILLYER: For Actiq and
9 Fentora?
10 THE WITNESS: For Actiq and
11 Fentora?
12 BY MS. RUANE:
13 Q. For Fentora.
14 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
15 form.
16 You can answer if you know.
17 But she's not in that role
18 anymore.
19 THE WITNESS: We don't
20 support Fentora.
21 BY MS. RUANE:
22 Q. A better question might be,
23 during the time that Fentora was on the
24 market --

Page 243

1 A. Yes.
2 Q. -- being supported, were
3 letters of medical necessity for the
4 within-indication use of Fentora still
5 available, even after the off-label
6 letters of medical necessity had been
7 discontinued?
8 A. I don't recall.
9 Q. Okay. Do you have any
10 reason to think that that didn't continue
11 to occur?
12 A. I find it interesting that
13 we would need a letter of medical
14 necessity if the patient was eligible for
15 the product.
16 The idea is if there's some
17 reason -- and if there was some reason
18 that they would, then there may be a
19 template to follow.
20 MS. RUANE: I'm going to
21 hand you what's been marked as
22 Exhibit-19. For the record, this
23 is TEVA_MDL_A_01204074 through
24 092.

Page 244

1 - - -
2 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer
3 Exhibit-19,
4 TEVA_MDL_A_01204074-092, was
5 marked for identification.)
6 - - -
7 BY MS. RUANE:
8 Q. This is a Vantrela strategic
9 brand plan.
10 And you were involved in the
11 strategy associated with the Vantrela
12 project -- product, correct?
13 A. As it related to market
14 access, yes.
15 Q. So within market access, one
16 of your jobs was to determine whether
17 managed care would pay for a product like
18 Vantrela?
19 A. Yes.
20 Q. Were you involved in the
21 creation of the strategic brand plan for
22 Vantrela?
23 A. The brand plan itself, no.
24 Q. What portion of the Vantrela

Page 245

1 strategy would you have been involved in?
2 A. Payer strategy.
3 Q. Got it.
4 And the payer strategy would
5 be the strategy for, basically, building
6 the case for payers to understand the
7 benefit of providing coverage for a drug
8 like Vantrela?
9 A. Correct.
10 Q. One of the things that is
11 relevant in providing -- making the case
12 to payers for why coverage for a product
13 like Vantrela is important is
14 establishing the need for abuse-deterrent
15 technology in drugs, correct?
16 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
17 form.
18 THE WITNESS: A treatment --
19 I would say a treatment option for
20 patients.
21 BY MS. RUANE:
22 Q. And so in the strategic
23 brand plan that was created by Teva, on
24 Page 4, Number 1, the first topic there

Page 246

1 on the executive summary is, Abuse and
2 misuse of opioids.
3 Do you see that?
4 A. Sorry.
5 Yes.
6 Q. It talks about, The
7 prevalence of prescription opioid abuse
8 and misuse that has increased in the past
9 decade and poses a serious public health
10 issue.
11 Do you see that?
12 A. Yes.
13 Q. Do you agree with that
14 characterization?
15 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
16 form. And also lack of
17 foundation. She testified that
18 she didn't have anything to do
19 with this document.
20 BY MS. RUANE:
21 Q. We can go on and look at
22 some others that you did.
23 I'm just asking you right
24 now, as it relates to the prevalence of

Page 247

1 opioid abuse and misuse that's increased
2 over the past decade and now poses a
3 serious public health issue, is that
4 something that you personally believe to
5 be true?
6 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
7 form.
8 THE WITNESS: I don't
9 have -- I'm not going to offer my
10 opinion.
11 BY MS. RUANE:
12 Q. Do you hold an opinion?
13 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
14 form. It calls for speculation.
15 She's not an expert on this.
16 BY MS. RUANE:
17 Q. Ms. Bearer, I'm just asking
18 you, do you have an opinion as to whether
19 there's an opioid epidemic that's causing
20 a public health crisis right now in our
21 nation?
22 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
23 form.
24 THE WITNESS: As it relates

Page 248

1 to what you were asking me -- I
2 mean, no.
3 BY MS. RUANE:
4 Q. You don't believe that to be
5 true?
6 A. I'm answering the question
7 based on what you provided me here.
8 There's no --
9 Q. I just want to make sure I
10 understand your answer.
11 You don't believe that there
12 is a serious public health issue that's
13 posed by the prevalence of prescription
14 opioid abuse and misuse in our nation
15 over the past decade?
16 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
17 form.
18 THE WITNESS: If you're
19 asking -- sorry.
20 There are statistics to
21 suggest that there is an opioid
22 epidemic. I don't have any -- I
23 did not have anything to do with
24 this document. So that was my

Page 249

1 previous answer.
2 BY MS. RUANE:
3 Q. But you have seen the
4 statistics related to the opioid epidemic
5 and the societal cost associated with
6 that?
7 A. Yes.
8 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
9 form.
10 THE WITNESS: Sorry.
11 BY MS. RUANE:
12 Q. Did you see those documents
13 as you prepared part of the brand plan
14 associated with managed care and
15 Vantrela?
16 A. It was part of the --
17 MS. HILLYER: Sorry.
18 Objection. What documents?
19 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I mean,
20 what --
21 BY MS. RUANE:
22 Q. The -- let's do this.
23 - - -
24 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer

Page 250

1 Exhibit-20,
2 TEVA_MDL_A_09191592-593, with
3 attachment, was marked for
4 identification.)
5 - - -
6 MS. RUANE: I'm going to
7 hand you what's been marked as
8 Exhibit-20. For the record, this
9 is TEVA_MDL_A_09191592.
10 THE WITNESS: Are we
11 finished with this one?
12 MS. RUANE: For now.
13 BY MS. RUANE:
14 Q. This document includes a
15 managed care overview for Vantrela on
16 Page 248?
17 A. Yep.
18 Q. And this is a document that
19 you --
20 MS. HILLYER: You said 248?
21 MS. RUANE: 248, yes.
22 MS. HILLYER: Oh, sorry,
23 hold on. 1592, 1593 -- these are
24 not sequential. 191593, and then

Page 251

1 I jump to 83248.
2 MR. GASTEL: It's the
3 attachments to previous e-mails.
4 MS. HILLYER: But this
5 e-mail has several attachments
6 which aren't attached here.
7 MS. RUANE: Let's do this --
8 MS. HILLYER: And there's
9 no -- the earlier e-mail doesn't
10 appear to have any attachments.
11 BY MS. RUANE:
12 Q. Let me ask you this, and
13 then we'll sort out where to go.
14 The document, 248, the
15 managed care overview --
16 A. Got it.
17 Q. -- is that a document that
18 you created?
19 A. Yes.
20 Q. On Page 252 of that
21 document -- and, again, this is a managed
22 care overview to be provided as it
23 relates to the Vantrela product, right?
24 A. Correct.

Page 252

1 Q. Okay. On 252, you identify
2 the fact that the misuse, abuse and
3 diversion of opioids is a major public
4 health concern, correct?
5 A. Yes. And they are all
6 referenced.
7 Q. And if you look at the
8 bottom, your references are there?
9 A. Correct.
10 Q. And you identify the fact
11 that one in twenty Americans over 12
12 abused opioids in 2010, correct?
13 A. Based on the reference,
14 correct.
15 Q. You also identify the fact
16 that one in three drug-related emergency
17 room visits were opioid related in 2011,
18 correct?
19 A. Yep.
20 Q. And you cited 18,000
21 overdose deaths in 2014, correct?
22 A. Cited it.
23 Q. You included it in there
24 with the citation?

Page 253

1 A. Yes, I'm sorry. That's what
2 I said. Sorry. Cited, yes.
3 Q. Sorry. And you also
4 identified a more than 300 percent
5 increase in overdose deaths from 1999 to
6 2014, correct?
7 A. Correct.
8 Q. And those are statistics
9 that you identified and chose to put in
10 the managed care overview for Vantrela,
11 correct?
12 A. Correct.
13 Q. They were significant
14 statistics to you?
15 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
16 form.
17 THE WITNESS: That's an
18 opinion. They were factual.
19 BY MS. RUANE:
20 Q. They're factual.
21 And they're persuasive when
22 explaining to a managed care entity why
23 reimbursement for an abuse-deterrent
24 technology would be appropriate, correct?

Page 254

1 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
 2 the form. And calls for
 3 speculation.
 4 THE WITNESS: They are
 5 facts.
 6 BY MS. RUANE:
 7 Q. And they're facts you chose
 8 to put in here for a reason, right?
 9 A. They are facts. We are
 10 looking at an abuse-deterrent
 11 formulation, and these are facts
 12 associated with, perhaps, the unmet need.
 13 Q. With, I'm sorry?
 14 A. These are facts associated
 15 with that reference. That's what I'm
 16 saying.
 17 Q. They're facts associated
 18 with the opioid epidemic and opioid
 19 abuse, correct?
 20 A. The word we use is a misuse,
 21 abuse and diversion.
 22 Q. Okay. They are facts that
 23 are significant to explain to a managed
 24 care facility just how dire the opioid

Page 255

1 use, abuse and diversion has become in
 2 America, correct?
 3 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
 4 form.
 5 THE WITNESS: They are facts
 6 associated with -- they are just
 7 facts relative to opioid abuse,
 8 diversion and misuse, which is on
 9 the next slide, I believe. Unless
 10 I'm going backwards.
 11 BY MS. RUANE:
 12 Q. On Page 255 -- sorry, it's
 13 because of the staples --
 14 A. I'm going in the wrong
 15 direction.
 16 Q. It says at the top, Opioid
 17 abuse poses a substantial economic
 18 burden.
 19 Do you see that?
 20 A. Uh-huh.
 21 Q. That's information -- you
 22 typed that in, right, as you created this
 23 document, correct?
 24 A. I created the document.

Page 256

1 Q. And you chose to define it
 2 as, Opioid abuse posing a substantial
 3 economic burden, right?
 4 A. Economic, yes.
 5 Q. And you include the fact
 6 that there's, in the United States, in
 7 the year 2015 there's \$27.6 billion in
 8 healthcare costs, correct?
 9 A. Yes. And that's a -- yes.
 10 Q. You also included \$28.3
 11 billion in workplace costs?
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. And \$5.6 billion in criminal
 14 justice costs?
 15 A. That's correct.
 16 Q. For a total societal cost,
 17 in 2015 alone, of \$61.5 billion, correct?
 18 A. Correct.
 19 Q. My question for you is, who
 20 do you believe should pay for the \$61.5
 21 billion per year in total societal cost?
 22 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
 23 form.
 24 THE WITNESS: You're asking

Page 257

1 my opinion?
 2 BY MS. RUANE:
 3 Q. Yeah. I'm asking whether
 4 you believe that it's appropriate and
 5 fair for the companies that profited from
 6 the use, abuse and diversion of opioids
 7 to pay for the societal cost that America
 8 is now facing?
 9 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
 10 the form.
 11 THE WITNESS: I don't know.
 12 MS. HILLYER: And assumes
 13 facts not in evidence.
 14 BY MS. RUANE:
 15 Q. Is it your belief that
 16 American taxpayers should bear that cost?
 17 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
 18 form.
 19 THE WITNESS: I really don't
 20 know.
 21 BY MS. RUANE:
 22 Q. Between American taxpayers
 23 and the companies that profited from the
 24 sale of opioids, wouldn't you agree that

Page 258

1 the appropriate thing to do would be for
2 those companies to forfeit those profits
3 in order to address the societal costs
4 that they have created?
5 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
6 form. And assumes facts not in
7 evidence. And calls for a legal
8 conclusion.
9 BY MS. RUANE:
10 Q. Wouldn't you agree, Ms.
11 Bearer?
12 MS. HILLYER: Same
13 objections.
14 THE WITNESS: I'm not an
15 attorney. You're asking for me to
16 provide you a response that
17 implies a legal reference that --
18 I'm sorry. I'm not an attorney.
19 BY MS. RUANE:
20 Q. And with all respect, I'm
21 not asking for an opinion -- or a legal
22 opinion right now.
23 I'm -- I understand that you
24 identified, as an important thing for

Page 259

1 third-party -- well, strike that -- for
2 managed care entities to know is that
3 there's \$61.5 billion a year right now
4 that American society is bearing as a
5 result of the opioid epidemic.
6 A. Yes.
7 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
8 BY MS. RUANE:
9 Q. And because that's a
10 decision -- or that's information that
11 you found significant at the time of
12 working on Vantrela, I'm wondering what
13 your personal opinion is as to who bears
14 the burden for that cost.
15 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
16 form. Mischaracterizes the
17 document. Assumes facts not in
18 evidence. And same objections I
19 made before. And asked and
20 answered repeatedly now. She's
21 answered your question.
22 BY MS. RUANE:
23 Q. I won't -- you can answer it
24 one more time. I won't ask it again.

Page 260

1 MS. HILLYER: Same
2 objections.
3 THE WITNESS: I'm not an
4 attorney and, therefore, cannot
5 provide an opinion as to -- to
6 answer your question.
7 MS. HILLYER: Sarah, do you
8 want to separate these as
9 documents, because they don't
10 actually belong together? Or how
11 do you want to --
12 MR. GASTEL: They definitely
13 belong together. There's just
14 numerous attachments and they are
15 all not --
16 MS. HILLYER: So it's just
17 missing the in-between attachments
18 you're saying? I see. As long as
19 we're clear on the record, that's
20 fine.
21 THE WITNESS: Are we
22 finished with this?
23 MS. HILLYER: That one goes
24 before that.

Page 261

1 THE WITNESS: So we're
2 finished with both of them, okay.
3 Sounds good.
4 MS. HILLYER: We've been
5 going about an hour. If you have
6 another quick document, we can do
7 it, but --
8 MS. RUANE: Let's take a
9 quick break.
10 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Going off
11 the record. 2:25.
12 - - -
13 (Whereupon, a brief recess
14 was taken.)
15 - - -
16 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Back on
17 record at 2:39 p.m.
18 BY MS. RUANE:
19 Q. We're back on the record
20 after a short break.
21 You understand you're still
22 under oath?
23 A. I do.
24 Q. We're going to hand you

Page 262

1 what's been marked as Exhibit-21.
2 - - -
3 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer
4 Exhibit-21,
5 TEVA_MDL_A_09165564-565, with
6 attachment, was marked for
7 identification.)
8 - - -
9 BY MS. RUANE:
10 Q. And there's the e-mail
11 itself which, for the record, is
12 TEVA_MDL_A_0916564 to 65, and then the
13 attachment is included on the back there.
14 This is a managed care mag
15 article for opioids.
16 This is an e-mail chain that
17 includes you and Jeff Dierks, at least at
18 the top.
19 Do you see that?
20 A. I do.
21 Q. Who is Jeff Dierks?
22 A. He was the brand director at
23 the time for Fentora.
24 Q. You said brand director for

Page 263

1 Fentora?
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. You wrote Jeff about the
4 article titled, The Societal and Economic
5 Burden of Chronic Pain and Opioid Abuse,
6 correct?
7 A. Yes.
8 Q. Do you remember this?
9 A. It's coming back to me.
10 Q. In your e-mail to Jeff, you
11 reference the fact that there is no
12 collaboration -- you said, I had no
13 knowledge of this.
14 Are you referring to the
15 article itself?
16 A. Yes.
17 Q. That's a yes?
18 A. Yes.
19 Q. I didn't hear you.
20 You indicate, There is no
21 collaboration with regard to the market
22 access strategy.
23 Do you see that?
24 A. Yes.

Page 264

1 Q. What do you mean by --
2 A. Sorry.
3 Q. What do you mean by "market
4 access strategy"?
5 A. I mean as referenced prior,
6 where I would lead the market access
7 subteam.
8 So Jeff would have been the
9 brand director over the entire brand
10 strategy. And my portion of the market
11 access strategy was not -- is what, you
12 know, I lead, like, a subteam, for
13 example, basically.
14 Q. And so the market access
15 subteam would be dealing with how to
16 properly brand and market to the managed
17 care facility -- or managed care
18 entities, correct?
19 A. We would provide input, if
20 nothing -- so to be clear, market access,
21 my team still falls under the umbrella of
22 the brand as a total, the brand strategy,
23 minus just a subset.
24 Q. So your team is actually

Page 265

1 under the brand team for Teva?
2 A. I did not report in to the
3 brand team. But I am a dotted line
4 representing the market access payer
5 strategy.
6 Q. Okay. What is -- is there a
7 line up above brand? What does it go to?
8 Or is brand one of the top --
9 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
10 the form.
11 BY MS. RUANE:
12 Q. -- entities?
13 I may not be explaining that
14 right. It may just be a bad question.
15 Let me try again.
16 What about marketing, are
17 marketing and brand on the same level?
18 A. That's the same thing,
19 sorry.
20 So when we say "brand,"
21 we're saying brand marketing, I
22 apologize.
23 Q. So your managed care
24 position had a dotted line to

Page 266

1 brand/marketing?
2 A. Correct.
3 Q. The market access strategy
4 that's being discussed here as it relates
5 to managed care, were you responsible for
6 managing a budget and --
7 A. Yes.
8 Q. -- and implementing certain
9 marketing, as a result, to managed care
10 facilities?
11 A. We don't market to. We
12 would have projects associated with
13 developing a strategy. And that was the
14 budget.
15 That was what the budget was
16 used for, payer research, all sorts of
17 things along those lines.
18 Q. Do you recall, for example,
19 in the year 2015, the estimate of what
20 your budget was that you were handling?
21 MS. HILLYER: For Fentora?
22 BY MS. RUANE:
23 Q. For Fentora.
24 MS. RUANE: That's a good

Page 267

1 point. Thanks.
2 MS. HILLYER: Assumes facts
3 not in evidence.
4 THE WITNESS: I would be
5 guessing if I told you. I don't
6 recall specifically. I had other
7 brands.
8 BY MS. RUANE:
9 Q. And within your budget, were
10 there line items for sales presentations?
11 A. No.
12 Q. What were the line items
13 within your budget?
14 A. They were extensive. Can
15 you be more specific of what you're
16 trying to get to? And I'll be happy --
17 Q. I'm trying to make sure I
18 understand, when you talk about the
19 market access strategy, what your -- what
20 all the responsibilities were, or
21 potential, you know, marketing, for lack
22 of a better word, that you had at your
23 disposal within your budget.
24 MS. HILLYER: Objection to

Page 268

1 form. You mean as to all the
2 products that came under her
3 umbrella?
4 MS. RUANE: No.
5 BY MS. RUANE:
6 Q. Is your budget divided up by
7 product?
8 A. Yes.
9 Q. So let's take Fentora.
10 A. Yes.
11 Q. What were the kind of line
12 items or potential options that you would
13 have under the Fentora budget that you
14 managed for market access strategy?
15 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
16 form. Vague as to time frame.
17 THE WITNESS: So if --
18 specifically, the projects are
19 dependent on the time frame. So
20 if you want to give me -- if you
21 go to a long strategy, the
22 projects are different as you
23 evolve a strategy.
24 BY MS. RUANE:

Page 269

1 Q. So in -- when Fentora
2 launched, let's talk about the 2007/2008
3 time frame, what types of line items
4 would have been in that budget?
5 A. It would have been the
6 development of a payer presentation
7 tactic specifically for -- at the launch,
8 it would be tactics, primarily, for the
9 account management team.
10 If there was a vendor that
11 we needed, and I don't recall, I'm giving
12 an example, for, say, a budget impact
13 model or something of that nature, those
14 are the examples.
15 But I don't have specifics
16 for you for Fentora, frankly.
17 Q. You mentioned in the e-mail
18 that the market access strategy requires
19 extensive payer research?
20 A. That's correct.
21 Q. What do you mean by that?
22 A. To develop a strategy, you
23 can either have advisory boards, you can
24 do market research, you identify -- you

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 270</p> <p>1 have a third party to identify a 2 population representative of, say, 3 commercial payers. It's blinded. The 4 third party engages. 5 There are objectives and 6 research. And that research comes back 7 and it is taken into consideration as 8 you're developing your value proposition 9 for the payer and messaging. 10 That's one example. 11 Q. And you all engaged in that 12 process with the drug Fentora? 13 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 14 form. 15 THE WITNESS: That would 16 be -- that would be the norm. If 17 you're asking me specifically 18 during that time, it was a 19 partnership between marketing and 20 my role. 21 BY MS. RUANE: 22 Q. Okay. You also reference 23 targeting patient profile, message 24 testing and positioning, et cetera.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 272</p> <p>1 with payers. But it's all third-party 2 facilitated. 3 Q. So one of the things that 4 concerns you about the article that is 5 being referenced in your e-mail is the 6 fact that you weren't consulted on how to 7 appropriately paint the picture or 8 address market access strategy, correct? 9 A. No. 10 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 11 form. 12 BY MS. RUANE: 13 Q. You define -- or in your 14 e-mail you describe this article as a 15 promotional tactic? 16 A. I'm trying to remember where 17 it was published. 18 I'll tell you what I was 19 upset about is it was done in a vacuum, 20 and I wasn't consulted. I didn't have an 21 opinion one way or the other, as I 22 recall, about the content itself. 23 But from a role and 24 responsibility, anything that touched</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 271</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. Explain for me what you mean 3 there. 4 A. The target patient profile, 5 you paint a picture for the physician -- 6 sorry, the payer as to the appropriate 7 population where a product would be -- 8 would be appropriate -- sorry, 9 appropriate for, you know, characterizing 10 the enrollment within a plan, who is the 11 appropriate patient, based on research. 12 Sometimes analogs are used. 13 I'm sorry, you asked me 14 about target patient population? 15 Q. Yes. 16 A. Payers want to quantify how 17 many patients in their plan would be 18 candidates for a therapy. So through 19 research, we're able to at least make 20 some assumptions. 21 And unless you want me to go 22 into all the details of how you do that, 23 it's extensive. You can look at analogs. 24 You can have one-on-one conversations</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 273</p> <p>1 managed care would have been -- at least 2 I would have been involved with. And 3 this was done in a silo, and that's 4 really the tone of this. 5 So why wasn't I consulted 6 and I'm hearing about it after the fact? 7 Q. You do describe the article 8 as a promotional tactic, correct? 9 A. Well, because, I guess, it 10 went through PARC and it went through -- 11 I'm trying to remember where it was 12 published. Disease State Report. 13 So this is not a scientific 14 publication, as I remember. Therefore, 15 it would be considered -- it's not like 16 we would use it in promotion. It's just 17 a matter of certain publications -- our 18 medical team is the publication team. We 19 have nothing to do with that. 20 This is -- if we submit an 21 article or have -- or if there's an 22 article submitted that we had any 23 editorial content with, it's not 24 considered scientific in general.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 274</p> <p>1 Q. It's considered promotional 2 and it goes through PARC, correct? 3 A. That's what I'm told here, 4 this went through PARC. 5 Q. And what is PARC? 6 A. Promotional advertising 7 review committee. It's our 8 medical/legal/regulatory. It's just an 9 acronym. 10 Q. I'm sorry, say that again. 11 Promotional -- 12 A. We have too many acronyms. 13 Promotion and advertising 14 review committee, I believe. We just 15 call it PARC. You get used to it, and 16 you don't know what it means. 17 Q. So PARC, the promotional 18 advertising review committee, you 19 mentioned medical/legal there. And I 20 want to make sure I understand what you 21 were saying. 22 Is there a medical review 23 that occurs when items are submitted to 24 PARC?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 276</p> <p>1 Q. And in the example here, 2 this article was submitted to PARC, was 3 then published, it looks like, maybe in a 4 managed care magazine? 5 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 6 form. 7 THE WITNESS: I really don't 8 know. 9 BY MS. RUANE: 10 Q. The link at the end says 11 Managed Care Mag.com, so. 12 Is Managed Care Magazine 13 something you're familiar with? 14 A. Yes. Yes, that would be. 15 Q. You also criticize the 16 caliber of the managed care experts and 17 indicate they would have been held to a 18 higher standard if you had the 19 opportunity to weigh in. 20 Do you see that? 21 A. I see it. 22 Q. What was your criticism of 23 the experts used? 24 A. I'd have to go back and read</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 275</p> <p>1 A. So PARC is a committee. On 2 the committee is an attorney, a regulator 3 and a medical. 4 Q. But the items that are 5 submitted to PARC are items -- the 6 submission to PARC is separate and apart 7 from items submitted through medical 8 services, correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Okay. And items submitted 11 through PARC, members of the managed care 12 team may discuss during their 13 interactions with managed care entities, 14 correct? 15 A. That would depend. 16 Q. They aren't prohibited from 17 doing so, correct? 18 A. The way our PARC works is 19 the audience has to be a part of the 20 project. So there will be sales as the 21 audience -- HCPs, so those will be sales 22 pieces. There will be managed care 23 decision-makers, that would be a piece 24 that a rep wouldn't have access to.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 277</p> <p>1 it. I apologize, I don't remember. 2 Q. I'll just tell you, on Page 3 5 you can see who they are. 4 A. Okay. Thank you. 5 Well, I was forming an 6 opinion based on the way, at the time, I 7 interpreted the level of knowledge or 8 background and the credibility, 9 potentially. 10 It was probably an emotional 11 response to the fact that I wasn't 12 involved. But I'm not familiar with 13 either of these two individuals. And the 14 target audience for an article like this 15 would have been other managed care 16 organizations. 17 Q. It indicates -- you're 18 familiar with Pain Matters? 19 A. I'm familiar with it. I 20 mean, I know of it. I had nothing to do 21 with any -- no involvement whatsoever 22 with Pain Matters. 23 Q. Okay. Who was involved with 24 Pain Matters, if you know, and the</p>

Page 278

1 implementation of that?
2 A. The only individual that
3 comes to mind is Matt Day. There may
4 have been others.
5 Q. Did you advise or serve as a
6 supervisory role with Matt Day on Pain
7 Matters?
8 A. No.
9 Q. Have you been to the Pain
10 Matters website?
11 A. No.
12 Q. This e-mail references the
13 fact that they leverage Pain Matters
14 content.
15 Are you aware of what
16 Jeffrey Dierks was referring to when he
17 said that in his response to you?
18 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
19 Calls for speculation.
20 THE WITNESS: No.
21 BY MS. RUANE:
22 Q. So you hadn't weighed in on
23 any Pain Matters content?
24 A. No, no.

Page 279

1 Q. Do you have a general
2 understanding that Pain Matters was used
3 to educate and promote on the issues of
4 chronic pain?
5 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
6 Calls for speculation. And lack
7 of foundation.
8 THE WITNESS: I've not gone
9 on the website and gone through
10 Pain Matters.
11 BY MS. RUANE:
12 Q. In your role with marketing
13 and strategic planning, did you -- were
14 you -- did you sit in on any meetings
15 addressing Pain Matters and the
16 implementation of Pain Matters?
17 A. I recall meetings in which
18 it would have been a cross-functional
19 brand team meeting with updates, not
20 content.
21 Q. And during those updates,
22 did you gain an understanding that Pain
23 Matters was a campaign being launched by
24 the company to educate on the issues of

Page 280

1 chronic pain?
2 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
3 Calls for speculation. Lack of
4 foundation.
5 THE WITNESS: I never saw
6 anything that said, this is
7 what -- you know, the intent. I
8 don't recall seeing any document
9 that said Pain Matters is intended
10 to.
11 BY MS. RUANE:
12 Q. Sitting here today, do you
13 have an understanding of what Pain
14 Matters is?
15 A. It's exactly as you
16 described it, based on what I have heard.
17 But, again, I have not gone through the
18 website.
19 In my role with payers, this
20 is not something that would involve the
21 payer community.
22 Q. Okay. But just based on
23 sitting in meetings and hearing updates
24 from different departments, your memory

Page 281

1 is that it's as I described it, a
2 resource to educate on chronic pain?
3 A. The way I understood it was
4 it was a resource to educate on pain.
5 That was the way I took it. I don't ever
6 recall specifically chronic pain as being
7 the focus. I don't recall.
8 Q. At the time of this e-mail
9 in 2015 --
10 A. Yep.
11 Q. -- what branded opioids for
12 chronic pain were being sold by Teva at
13 the time?
14 A. Are you asking -- oh,
15 branded. Branded for chronic pain. We
16 did not have a product for chronic pain.
17 Q. And how was this piece a
18 promotional tactic if there were no
19 branded chronic pain products on the
20 market from Teva at that time?
21 A. I can't answer that, because
22 I didn't create the -- I did not create
23 the -- I had nothing to do with the
24 article. I did not sit on the PARC team.

Page 282

1 I don't know how it was presented to
2 PARC. And I don't know what criteria
3 they used for approval.
4 Q. What you know is that it
5 seemed to you to be a promotional tactic,
6 right?
7 A. It did seem to be a
8 promotional tactic.
9 Q. And that was further
10 confirmed to you by the fact that it was
11 submitted to PARC, correct?
12 A. I have no knowledge of it
13 actually being in PARC. Everything that
14 I reacted to in this is predicated on
15 this e-mail.
16 Q. And on this e-mail chain --
17 the only reason I ask that is because on
18 this e-mail chain, it indicates Matt Day
19 submitted this to PARC.
20 A. That's correct.
21 Q. So that's further indication
22 that it was promotional material being
23 provided in November of 2015, correct?
24 A. He is a marketer. If he

Page 283

1 submitted it to PARC, it would be my
2 opinion, at the time -- I mean, that's
3 the way I interpreted it.
4 Q. I'm just wondering what drug
5 was being promoted, then, if there were
6 no branded opioids for chronic pain on
7 the market from Teva?
8 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
9 form.
10 THE WITNESS: The way I
11 interpret this it that it was more
12 or less talking about educating on
13 pain, not specific to any product.
14 MS. RUANE: I don't think I
15 have any further questions, but
16 Mr. Madden is going to get the
17 chance to talk to you now.
18 MS. HILLYER: Sorry. So if
19 I have redirect on some of this, I
20 should do that now, or do you want
21 me to do it after? How do you
22 want me to do that? I guess it
23 doesn't really matter --
24 MR. MADDEN: I say we go and

Page 284

1 then you do your redirect.
2 MS. HILLYER: We can do
3 that. That's okay by me.
4 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Going off
5 the record, 3:00 p.m.
6 - - -
7 (Whereupon, a brief recess
8 was taken.)
9 - - -
10 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Back on
11 record at 3:13 p.m.
12 - - -
13 EXAMINATION
14 - - -
15 BY MR. MADDEN:
16 Q. Ms. Bearer, I'm Brian
17 Madden. I represent the plaintiffs in
18 this MDL matter.
19 I am not going to ask you
20 questions that prior counsel asked you,
21 but just have a few things for you.
22 You started at Cephalon in
23 2003 --
24 A. Correct.

Page 285

1 Q. -- correct?
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. And you were in managed care
4 from the beginning?
5 A. Yes.
6 Q. You were at Cephalon when
7 the company pleaded guilty with regard to
8 off-label prescription of drugs,
9 including Actiq?
10 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
11 form.
12 BY MR. MADDEN:
13 Q. Is that true?
14 A. I was employed, yes.
15 Q. Yes.
16 Were you made aware of that
17 guilty plea at the time of your
18 employment?
19 A. Yes.
20 Q. And that was in
21 approximately the fall of 2008; is that
22 right?
23 A. I believe so, yes.
24 Q. Were you disciplined at all

Page 286

1 with regard to that guilty plea for
2 off-label marketing of Actiq?
3 A. No.
4 Q. Did you lose your job as a
5 result of that guilty plea?
6 A. No.
7 Q. Who did lose their job at
8 Cephalon as a result of that guilty plea?
9 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
10 Calls for speculation.
11 THE WITNESS: I really don't
12 know.
13 BY MR. MADDEN:
14 Q. Do you know of anyone at
15 Cephalon who lost their job as a result
16 of the off-label marketing guilty plea
17 for Actiq?
18 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
19 Calls for speculation.
20 THE WITNESS: I really don't
21 know.
22 BY MR. MADDEN:
23 Q. Prior to 2008, in your role
24 in managed care, were you made aware by

Page 287

1 the company of the rules with regard to
2 off-label marketing versus on-label
3 marketing?
4 A. Yes.
5 Q. You were trained on that?
6 A. Yep.
7 Q. Did you take modules
8 regarding that?
9 A. I don't remember
10 specifically. Most likely, yes. We take
11 a lot of modules.
12 When you're talking time
13 frame, I just don't have the specific
14 time frame.
15 Q. But it's fair to say you
16 knew, prior to 2008, what the rules were
17 with regard to legal, on-label marketing
18 of a drug like Actiq; is that true?
19 A. Yes.
20 Q. Now, two documents that Ms.
21 Ruane discussed with you, let's first
22 look at Exhibit-12.
23 And I believe you have paper
24 versions, but we can also put them up on

Page 288

1 the screen, if that helps you.
2 A. It's easier for me, if you
3 don't mind, to read the hard copies.
4 MS. HILLYER: They are
5 numbered on the bottom. It should
6 be in order.
7 THE WITNESS: I see. I got
8 it.
9 MS. HILLYER: It's this one.
10 THE WITNESS: The dossier.
11 BY MR. MADDEN:
12 Q. Exhibit-12 was marked as the
13 Actiq managed care dossier, correct?
14 A. That's correct.
15 Q. And do I recall your
16 testimony correctly that a dossier such
17 as this would be sent to a managed care
18 provider if they requested it?
19 A. That's correct.
20 Q. This was not promoted to a
21 managed care entity, but, rather, if they
22 asked for it, this would be sent by the
23 company to them; is that true?
24 A. Yes.

Page 289

1 Q. And if any of the issues
2 discussed on Page 1 of Exhibit-12 were
3 requested from Cephalon, this would be
4 sent to the managed care provider,
5 correct?
6 A. I'm sorry, what?
7 Q. Bad question.
8 If a managed care provider
9 had a question about any of the subjects
10 on Page 1 of Exhibit-12, they could ask
11 the company for this dossier, correct?
12 A. Let me rephrase.
13 If they had a question on,
14 say, breakthrough pain specifically --
15 Q. Yes.
16 A. -- they wouldn't necessarily
17 know what was in the dossier. Typically,
18 when they request the dossier, they
19 request the dossier.
20 Q. Fair enough.
21 A. Okay.
22 Q. If a managed care entity or
23 payer had a question under Section 5.0,
24 Risk of opioid abuse by patients with

Page 290

1 chronic pain, and that question were
 2 submitted to Cephalon, then Cephalon
 3 could send this dossier to that managed
 4 care entity, correct?
 5 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
 6 the extent it calls for
 7 speculation outside her knowledge.
 8 THE WITNESS: I don't know.
 9 This was handled through medical,
 10 not through my side of the
 11 business.
 12 BY MR. MADDEN:
 13 Q. We can look at the dossier.
 14 And if this dossier went to
 15 a managed care entity, it does discuss
 16 risk of opioid abuse by patients --
 17 A. Yes, it does.
 18 Q. -- for chronic pain, true?
 19 And if we go to Page 23 of
 20 this document.
 21 MR. MADDEN: The last
 22 sentence, last two sentences
 23 before Section 5.2, would you
 24 highlight those for me, please?

Page 291

1 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, say
 2 that again.
 3 BY MR. MADDEN:
 4 Q. Beginning with, Extensive.
 5 A. Extensive clinical
 6 experience with the use -- you want me to
 7 read it?
 8 MS. HILLYER: No. He was
 9 asking him to highlight that.
 10 She wasn't aware of that.
 11 MR. MADDEN: I'm actually
 12 talking to the tech.
 13 BY MR. MADDEN:
 14 Q. Ms. Bearer, I point your
 15 attention, in Exhibit-12, to the
 16 highlighted language from Page 23 in the
 17 Actiq dossier which says, Extensive
 18 clinical experience with the use of
 19 opioids for patients with cancer pain
 20 indicates that the risk of addiction in
 21 this population is very low. Similarly,
 22 the risk of abuse is low in patients with
 23 nonmalignant pain, though there is less
 24 experience in this patient population.

Page 292

1 Do you see that language?
 2 A. Yes, I do.
 3 Q. Now, we also looked at
 4 another exhibit that you prepared,
 5 Exhibit-20, which was a slide
 6 presentation with regard to Vantrela.
 7 Do you recall that?
 8 A. Yes.
 9 Q. And you accumulated data and
 10 put that data into your slides and cited
 11 to that data with regard to --
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. -- opioid abuse and
 14 diversion, correct?
 15 A. Correct.
 16 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
 17 form.
 18 BY MR. MADDEN:
 19 Q. So let's pull up Exhibit-20.
 20 And I'll reference you to Page 09183260.
 21 A. I'm out of order here.
 22 MS. HILLYER: One second
 23 here.
 24 260? Sorry, do you have

Page 293

1 the -- so this is Exhibit-20. So
 2 it should be --
 3 - - -
 4 (Whereupon, a discussion off
 5 the record occurred.)
 6 - - -
 7 BY MR. MADDEN:
 8 Q. Ms. Bearer, this is part of
 9 the slide deck you put together with
 10 regard to Vantrela, correct?
 11 A. That's correct.
 12 Q. And Vantrela was an
 13 abuse-deterrent opioid that was developed
 14 by Teva, correct?
 15 A. Correct. Yes.
 16 Q. Okay. This is one of the
 17 slides you put together, right?
 18 A. Yes.
 19 We're on 60?
 20 MS. HILLYER: Yes. The
 21 Bates number is 60.
 22 MR. MADDEN: Yes, ma'am.
 23 THE WITNESS: Yes.
 24 BY MR. MADDEN:

Page 294

1 Q. The top rectangle has some
2 language that says, Opioids have a high
3 rate of abuse and generate enormous
4 costs. Almost 12 percent of opioid
5 patients become addicted.
6 Do you see that?
7 A. I do.
8 Q. Let's compare that with what
9 we saw in Exhibit-12, side by side.
10 A. Okay.
11 MR. MADDEN: So if you could
12 go back and highlight the
13 language?
14 MS. HILLYER: Do you need
15 Exhibit-12?
16 THE WITNESS: I know what it
17 says.
18 BY MR. MADDEN:
19 Q. We have this language about
20 a high rate of abuse with opioid use and
21 this language from Exhibit-12, which was
22 the Actiq managed care dossier, which
23 talks about a low risk of abuse.
24 Do you see that?

Page 295

1 A. I do.
2 Q. Would you agree with me that
3 those are contradictory messages?
4 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
5 form. Lack of foundation as to
6 Exhibit-12. She testified she had
7 nothing to do with that document
8 and has no knowledge of it. It
9 calls for speculation.
10 BY MR. MADDEN:
11 Q. I'll ask the question again.
12 Would you agree with me that
13 those are contradictory messages?
14 MS. HILLYER: Same
15 objections.
16 THE WITNESS: I can tell you
17 that the date referenced in the
18 most recent is much -- is recent.
19 I don't know the date of the
20 original document, because I
21 didn't create it.
22 So the data it's talking
23 about in the dossier was several
24 years prior to this information.

Page 296

1 BY MR. MADDEN:
2 Q. All right. Would you agree
3 with me that the information is
4 contradictory, regardless of the dates?
5 MS. HILLYER: Same
6 objections. And objection to
7 form.
8 THE WITNESS: I believe
9 it's -- new data is available and
10 it's more up to date and more
11 recent, and it's cited. There's
12 no citation in the dossier that I
13 can comment on.
14 BY MR. MADDEN:
15 Q. Let's look -- let's go back
16 to Exhibit-12, that same page, 23.
17 A. Yep.
18 Q. Under managing the risk of
19 opioid abuse, the first sentence says,
20 Although it is uncommon for chronic pain
21 patients to abuse opioid medication,
22 there is a potential risk associated with
23 the use of all opioids.
24 Do you see that?

Page 297

1 A. Yes, I do.
2 Q. Now, let's look at the slide
3 you put together in the Exhibit-20, the
4 following page, which is the Bates number
5 ending in 61.
6 A. Yep. Yes.
7 MR. MADDEN: So if you can
8 highlight that first sentence for
9 me?
10 THE WITNESS: Yep.
11 BY MR. MADDEN:
12 Q. And then the slide we see on
13 the right is a slide you put together for
14 Vantrela, correct?
15 A. Yep.
16 Q. And you put in that slide
17 the at-risk subpopulation within chronic
18 pain is estimated to be about 27 percent
19 or 602 members per 100,000 plan members.
20 Do you see that?
21 A. I do.
22 Q. And the risk you're talking
23 about there for chronic pain patients is
24 abuse to opioids, correct?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 298</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Would you agree with me that</p> <p>3 those two messages are contradictory?</p> <p>4 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>5 form. And also lack of foundation</p> <p>6 as to Exhibit-12.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: And I'll</p> <p>8 repeat my answer, which is the --</p> <p>9 I don't remember the name, the one</p> <p>10 to the right of me, the at-risk</p> <p>11 subpopulation of chronic pain has</p> <p>12 a reference. It's recent. And I</p> <p>13 don't know the date of the, or the</p> <p>14 reference from the previous</p> <p>15 document, as I did not create it.</p> <p>16 BY MR. MADDEN:</p> <p>17 Q. Did Vantrela launch?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. Why?</p> <p>20 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>21 the extent it calls for</p> <p>22 speculation.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Yes. I had no</p> <p>24 part in that decision --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 300</p> <p>1 for opioid users, correct?</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. So Vantrela, at least</p> <p>4 according to your slides, was designed,</p> <p>5 at least in part, to deal with that risk</p> <p>6 of abuse, correct?</p> <p>7 A. It was designed, yes, to</p> <p>8 create a treatment option for physicians</p> <p>9 to prescribe to patients as they deemed</p> <p>10 appropriate. It was a non -- that was an</p> <p>11 abuse-deterrent formulation.</p> <p>12 Q. Was there a concern that</p> <p>13 managed care payers wouldn't pay for</p> <p>14 Vantrela?</p> <p>15 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>16 form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: As with any</p> <p>18 new product, payers are always</p> <p>19 scrutinizing whether they'll pay</p> <p>20 for any branded product.</p> <p>21 BY MR. MADDEN:</p> <p>22 Q. Am I correct that one of the</p> <p>23 reasons Vantrela did not launch was</p> <p>24 because there was concern within the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 299</p> <p>1 BY MR. MADDEN:</p> <p>2 Q. Were you a part of that</p> <p>3 decision-making?</p> <p>4 A. No, no.</p> <p>5 Q. Would you agree with me that</p> <p>6 Vantrela was designed, according to your</p> <p>7 slides, to help reduce the risk of abuse</p> <p>8 of opioids?</p> <p>9 A. It was to illustrate that</p> <p>10 there was an unmet need, potentially, for</p> <p>11 treatment options for physicians for</p> <p>12 patients in which they wanted to</p> <p>13 prescribe a long-acting opioid in an</p> <p>14 abuse-deterrent formulation.</p> <p>15 Q. Right. But we've looked at</p> <p>16 two slides in your PowerPoint --</p> <p>17 A. Yep.</p> <p>18 Q. -- specifically dealing</p> <p>19 with --</p> <p>20 MS. HILLYER: Let him</p> <p>21 finish.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: Sorry.</p> <p>23 BY MR. MADDEN:</p> <p>24 Q. -- the incidence of abuse</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 301</p> <p>1 company, Teva, that third-party payers</p> <p>2 would not pay for Vantrela?</p> <p>3 MS. HILLYER: Objection.</p> <p>4 Calls for speculation. And lack</p> <p>5 of foundation. She testified she</p> <p>6 didn't know why and she wasn't</p> <p>7 part of that decision.</p> <p>8 BY MR. MADDEN:</p> <p>9 Q. Do you know one way or the</p> <p>10 other?</p> <p>11 A. I was not part of the</p> <p>12 decision. I was not part of the</p> <p>13 decision.</p> <p>14 Q. To your knowledge, was the</p> <p>15 Pain Matters campaign run, in part, to</p> <p>16 support Teva's generic portfolio?</p> <p>17 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form. Calls for speculation. And</p> <p>19 lack of foundation. She testified</p> <p>20 she wasn't part of that.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: I have no</p> <p>22 knowledge of that.</p> <p>23 BY MR. MADDEN:</p> <p>24 Q. So as you sit here today,</p>

Page 302

1 you don't know why the Pain Matters
2 campaign was run, as far as supporting
3 any particular product?
4 A. As far as supporting any
5 particular product, that's correct.
6 MR. MADDEN: All right.
7 I'll pass the witness.
8 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Going off
9 the record --
10 MS. HILLYER: Can I just do
11 my redirect? You can stay on the
12 record, unless you need to change
13 anything on the record.
14 THE WITNESS: Do I look
15 straight ahead?
16 MS. HILLYER: Yes. I'm not
17 going to move over there.
18 - - -
19 EXAMINATION
20 - - -
21 BY MS. HILLYER:
22 Q. Ms. Bearer, earlier you
23 testified about an MEP.
24 Do you recall that?

Page 303

1 A. I do.
2 Q. Can you explain again what
3 an MEP is?
4 A. A medical education program.
5 Q. And in your work at Teva and
6 Cephalon, that would have been in the
7 context of managed care programs?
8 A. Yes.
9 Q. And how would an MEP have
10 come about for a managed care program?
11 A. If a health plan, payer,
12 requested information on any given
13 product, a MIRF would be submitted. And
14 at that point, someone from medical is
15 required to present a medical education
16 program.
17 Q. Would MEPs have been
18 presented by anybody on the market access
19 team?
20 A. No.
21 Q. So they would only be
22 presented to managed care upon an
23 unsolicited request?
24 A. That's correct.

Page 304

1 Q. Earlier you also testified
2 about the Actiq white paper.
3 Do you recall that?
4 A. I do.
5 Q. How, if at all, was the
6 Actiq white paper used in connection with
7 managed care organizations?
8 A. Again, upon an unsolicited
9 request, if an account manager is
10 speaking to a payer and they had specific
11 questions relative to any given product
12 that was either -- that the -- at the
13 point in time the account manager could
14 not speak to, they would put a MIRF
15 through -- I'm sorry, medical information
16 request form, and which, then, the white
17 paper would be sent directly to the payer
18 who requested it.
19 Q. And earlier you looked at
20 sections of the Actiq managed care
21 dossier in Exhibits-11 and 12.
22 Do you recall that?
23 A. I do.
24 Q. And just to clarify, what,

Page 305

1 if any, involvement did you have in
2 creating those documents?
3 A. None.
4 Q. Do you know if the versions
5 that are in Exhibit-11 and 12 are final
6 versions?
7 A. No, I don't.
8 Q. Do you know if the versions
9 at 11 and 12, Exhibits-11 and 12, were
10 provided to any payers?
11 A. I -- no.
12 Q. And over the course of the
13 day, Ms. Bearer, there was some testimony
14 around discussions you or members of the
15 market access team might have had with
16 managed care payers.
17 Would you or members of
18 managed -- the market access team at Teva
19 or Cephalon ever have substantive
20 discussions concerning the standard of
21 care for disease states other than
22 breakthrough pain in cancer patients who
23 are opioid tolerant in the context of
24 Actiq or Fentora?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 306</p> <p>1 A. No.</p> <p>2 MS. RUANE: Object to the</p> <p>3 form.</p> <p>4 BY MS. HILLYER:</p> <p>5 Q. Would you have had</p> <p>6 substantive discussions regarding chronic</p> <p>7 pain in the context of Actiq or Fentora?</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. Would members of the market</p> <p>10 access team, to your knowledge, have</p> <p>11 substantive discussions concerning</p> <p>12 chronic pain, in the context of Actiq or</p> <p>13 Fentora, with managed care entities?</p> <p>14 MS. RUANE: Object to form.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: No.</p> <p>16 BY MS. HILLYER:</p> <p>17 Q. And would you have had</p> <p>18 substantive discussions concerning acute</p> <p>19 pain with managed care entities in the</p> <p>20 context of Actiq or Fentora?</p> <p>21 MS. RUANE: Object to form.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: No.</p> <p>23 BY MS. HILLYER:</p> <p>24 Q. Would members of the market</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 308</p> <p>1 Q. And then, lastly, we talked</p> <p>2 a little bit about Exhibit-16, which was</p> <p>3 titled, Managed Care Presentation, Draft</p> <p>4 for Review.</p> <p>5 Just to clarify, did you</p> <p>6 understand this to be a promotional</p> <p>7 document?</p> <p>8 A. No. This is, to me,</p> <p>9 presented by a speaker.</p> <p>10 MS. HILLYER: I have no</p> <p>11 further questions at this time.</p> <p>12 MS. RUANE: Just a few</p> <p>13 follow-up, briefly.</p> <p>14 - - -</p> <p>15 EXAMINATION</p> <p>16 - - -</p> <p>17 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>18 Q. To be presented by -- the</p> <p>19 last document you were looking at, that</p> <p>20 would be to be presented by a speaker who</p> <p>21 would be a physician compensated by Teva,</p> <p>22 correct?</p> <p>23 A. Correct.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you know how much the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 307</p> <p>1 access team have had substantive</p> <p>2 discussions concerning acute pain with</p> <p>3 managed care entities, in the context of</p> <p>4 Actiq or Fentora, to your knowledge?</p> <p>5 MS. RUANE: Same objection.</p> <p>6 MS. HILLYER: You can</p> <p>7 answer.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Not to my</p> <p>9 knowledge.</p> <p>10 BY MS. HILLYER:</p> <p>11 Q. And did Cephalon or Teva</p> <p>12 have a policy around those types of</p> <p>13 discussions with managed care entities?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. What was that?</p> <p>16 A. If it was not an approved</p> <p>17 product and/or approved indication, if a</p> <p>18 question was raised, the policy states</p> <p>19 that you would say -- you would respond</p> <p>20 by saying that we're not indicated for</p> <p>21 whatever the question was, and if you</p> <p>22 needed additional information, I'm happy</p> <p>23 to send a MIRF; again, medical</p> <p>24 information request form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 309</p> <p>1 physicians were compensated for speaking</p> <p>2 and presenting slide decks like the one</p> <p>3 before you?</p> <p>4 A. Fair market value. I don't</p> <p>5 know what that was.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you know how fair market</p> <p>7 value was calculated?</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. You mentioned that there was</p> <p>10 a policy regarding an approach -- or a</p> <p>11 response if there were questions about</p> <p>12 something beyond the indication.</p> <p>13 Is that a written policy?</p> <p>14 A. I can't recall --</p> <p>15 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>16 form as to time.</p> <p>17 BY MS. RUANE:</p> <p>18 Q. You can answer if you know.</p> <p>19 A. I don't recall -- what time</p> <p>20 frame are you talking about? Because --</p> <p>21 Q. Let's start during the time</p> <p>22 frame of Teva.</p> <p>23 Does Teva have a written</p> <p>24 policy, to your knowledge, regarding the</p>

Page 310

1 approach taken when a managed care entity
2 has questions about something beyond the
3 indication of a drug?
4 A. We do have a managed care
5 reimbursement policy.
6 Q. Is that the title of it,
7 managed care reimbursement policy?
8 A. I don't recall the exact
9 title of it.
10 Q. Do you believe that that
11 managed care reimbursement policy has,
12 the policy, a written policy within that
13 consistent with what you just described?
14 A. To the best of my knowledge.
15 I have not read it recently.
16 Q. What about during the time
17 of Cephalon, was there a written policy
18 at that time?
19 A. I don't recall if it was
20 written or not.
21 Q. You don't have a specific
22 memory of a written policy, during the
23 time that the company was Cephalon,
24 instructing the managed care folks on

Page 311

1 what to do if a managed care entity had a
2 question about something beyond the
3 indication?
4 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
5 the form. You're talking about a
6 long time frame.
7 But you can answer.
8 THE WITNESS: You're asking
9 if there was a written policy?
10 BY MS. RUANE:
11 Q. Yes.
12 A. I don't recall if it was
13 written. I just don't recall if it was
14 written.
15 Q. Is there anything you can
16 think of where we could look to see a
17 document to confirm your memory that that
18 policy would have existed at the time
19 that the company was Cephalon?
20 A. Old documents. I don't
21 recall who -- again, we're talking about
22 a long span of time, and there's been an
23 evolution of modules and training and
24 sign-offs on various policies.

Page 312

1 Whoever in the organization
2 is -- compliance, typically, would be
3 the -- I would think -- and, again,
4 that's -- my first answer would be
5 compliance.
6 Q. Okay.
7 MS. RUANE: Thank you.
8 Nothing further.
9 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Going off
10 record. 3:37 p.m.
11 - - -
12 (Whereupon, a discussion off
13 the record occurred.)
14 - - -
15 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Back on
16 record. 3:38 p.m.
17 - - -
18 EXAMINATION
19 - - -
20 BY MR. GASTEL:
21 Q. Good afternoon. My name is
22 Ben Gastel, representing the plaintiffs
23 in the Tennessee cases that have been
24 cross-noticed into this deposition today.

Page 313

1 MR. GASTEL: And I first
2 want to state, for the record,
3 that I object to the deposition,
4 on behalf of my clients, going
5 forward today due to Teva's
6 continuous failures to meet its
7 obligations as set forth in the
8 state and federal cooperation
9 protocol, as laid out in our
10 previous deposition records and
11 our pending motions to quash.
12 With that objection in mind,
13 I do have a handful of questions
14 for you. Hopefully we will be
15 relatively short. I assure you, I
16 will not be as long as your
17 previous questioners today.
18 BY MR. GASTEL:
19 Q. As I stated, Ms. Bearer, the
20 group of plaintiffs that I'm representing
21 are located in Tennessee.
22 So I want to start, in your
23 work with Teva or Cephalon, did you ever
24 have the opportunity to travel to the

Page 314

1 state of Tennessee for your work?
2 A. Not that I recall.
3 Q. Would you agree that it's a
4 public health concern whenever
5 prescription opioids are illegally
6 diverted and consumed for nonmedical
7 purposes?
8 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
9 form.
10 THE WITNESS: Say it --
11 repeat the question to make sure I
12 answer you correctly.
13 BY MR. GASTEL:
14 Q. Sure.
15 Would you agree that it's a
16 public health concern whenever
17 prescription opioids are illegally
18 diverted and consumed for nonmedical
19 purposes?
20 MS. HILLYER: Same
21 objection.
22 THE WITNESS: Yes.
23 BY MR. GASTEL:
24 Q. Would you agree that it's a

Page 315

1 public health concern whenever
2 prescription opioids are consumed for
3 nonmedical purposes?
4 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
5 form.
6 THE WITNESS: Can you define
7 "nonmedical purposes"?
8 BY MR. GASTEL:
9 Q. Well, in your mind, what are
10 the nonmedical reasons a person would
11 consume a prescription opioid?
12 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
13 form.
14 THE WITNESS: You asked the
15 question, so if you could just
16 give me the context of the
17 question.
18 BY MR. GASTEL:
19 Q. Well, sure. And so let's
20 take it in two parts here.
21 In your mind, what are the
22 nonmedical reasons that a person would
23 consume a prescription opioid?
24 MS. HILLYER: Objection to

Page 316

1 form. Calls for speculation.
2 THE WITNESS: That would be
3 speculating.
4 BY MR. GASTEL:
5 Q. So you don't have in your
6 mind any reason why somebody would
7 consume an opioid for a nonmedical
8 reason?
9 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
10 form. Calls for speculation.
11 THE WITNESS: Again,
12 individuals have different reasons
13 for that behavior. I can't speak
14 to it.
15 BY MR. GASTEL:
16 Q. Do you have any
17 understanding about why individuals
18 consume opioids for nonmedical purposes?
19 MS. HILLYER: Same
20 objections. And now asked and
21 answered.
22 THE WITNESS: Again, I
23 could -- there are probably
24 numerous reasons. And I don't

Page 317

1 have any personal knowledge,
2 personally, of consuming opioids
3 for nonmedical reasons.
4 BY MR. GASTEL:
5 Q. Can you get high from
6 consuming prescription opioids?
7 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
8 Calls for speculation.
9 THE WITNESS: I have no
10 personal knowledge of whether
11 someone can get high or not, based
12 personally on my own experience.
13 BY MR. GASTEL:
14 Q. And you've never heard of
15 people getting high off of prescription
16 opioids?
17 A. I hear a lot of things. So,
18 again, you're asking me specifically
19 about my interpretation of getting high.
20 And I -- as far as having an
21 opinion about that, I know what I hear in
22 the media. But no personal experience
23 with that.
24 Q. I'm not asking you if you've

Page 318

1 ever been high.
2 I'm asking you if you have
3 an understanding of whether or not people
4 get high from prescription opioids?
5 MS. HILLYER: Hold on.
6 Asked and answered. She's
7 testified that she's heard in the
8 news about this, she has no
9 personal experience.
10 She's here as a fact witness
11 to testify about her personal
12 experience.
13 If you want to ask her about
14 that, go ahead. But she's
15 answered your question.
16 MR. GASTEL: Are you
17 directing her not to answer?
18 MS. HILLYER: No.
19 BY MR. GASTEL:
20 Q. You can answer.
21 A. I have no personal
22 experience relative to individuals
23 getting high off of opioids.
24 Q. In 2015, did you believe

Page 319

1 that there was a public health crisis of
2 abuse and addiction as it relates to
3 opioids?
4 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
5 form.
6 THE WITNESS: Did I have a
7 personal -- repeat it, I'm sorry.
8 I'm just --
9 BY MR. GASTEL:
10 Q. In 2015 --
11 A. 2015.
12 Q. -- did you believe that
13 there was a public health crisis of abuse
14 and addiction as it relates to opioids?
15 MS. HILLYER: Same
16 objection.
17 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I
18 don't -- you're asking my personal
19 belief?
20 BY MR. GASTEL:
21 Q. Yes.
22 A. Again, with no firsthand
23 knowledge, but data would suggest, in the
24 public domain, that that is correct.

Page 320

1 Q. I'll show you a document
2 that we'll mark as Exhibit-22.
3 - - -
4 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer
5 Exhibit-22,
6 TEVA_MDL_A_09218160-165, was
7 marked for identification.)
8 - - -
9 MR. GASTEL: I've got a copy
10 for you, too.
11 MS. HILLYER: Thank you.
12 BY MR. GASTEL:
13 Q. You see that Exhibit-22 is
14 an e-mail that you sent to various
15 individuals on June 4th, 2015?
16 Do you see that?
17 A. I do see that.
18 Q. And the subject is the Time
19 Magazine Cover Story, Why America Can't
20 Kick Its Painkiller Problem.
21 Did I read that correctly?
22 A. Yes.
23 Q. And then in the subject of
24 the e-mail you write, All, more news

Page 321

1 highlighting the public health crisis of
2 abuse and addiction. Regards, Deb.
3 Did I read that correctly?
4 A. You did.
5 Q. And the e-mail goes on to
6 forward this cover story for Time
7 Magazine.
8 And if we go to the last
9 page of this exhibit, there is a picture
10 of the cover of the Time Magazine
11 article, and the cover says, They're the
12 most powerful painkillers ever invented
13 and they're creating the worst addiction
14 crisis America has ever seen.
15 Did I read that correctly?
16 A. Yes.
17 Q. And you forwarded this to
18 some of your colleagues at Teva, correct?
19 A. Yep.
20 Q. And it looks like you also
21 included some people from Insight
22 Strategies?
23 A. Yes.
24 Q. Who are Steve Reid and Harry

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 322</p> <p>1 Schiavi?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, Schiavi.</p> <p>3 They work for a managed</p> <p>4 care -- they are strategic partners, a</p> <p>5 third party, that have conducted payer</p> <p>6 research, analog assessment, et cetera.</p> <p>7 Q. So they were a vendor --</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. -- that Teva would use as</p> <p>10 part of its marketing and promotion to</p> <p>11 managed care organizations?</p> <p>12 A. Correct.</p> <p>13 Q. And why did you think it was</p> <p>14 important that they saw this Time</p> <p>15 Magazine article?</p> <p>16 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: As I stated</p> <p>19 previously, there was a lot of</p> <p>20 information in the public domain</p> <p>21 concerning this. And, therefore,</p> <p>22 I felt it was important, as we as</p> <p>23 an organization were looking at</p> <p>24 abuse, this was in preparation for</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 324</p> <p>1 that we were in the midst of a public</p> <p>2 health crisis of abuse and addiction, why</p> <p>3 did you use that in your e-mail?</p> <p>4 A. I didn't say that --</p> <p>5 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: What I'm</p> <p>8 saying to you is, this is the type</p> <p>9 of information that payers are</p> <p>10 also -- it's public information.</p> <p>11 And as it relates to our</p> <p>12 customers, they read this</p> <p>13 information as well.</p> <p>14 BY MR. GASTEL:</p> <p>15 Q. I want to go through some of</p> <p>16 the things that this article highlights.</p> <p>17 The last paragraph on the</p> <p>18 first page ending in 160, do you see</p> <p>19 where it starts, This is not?</p> <p>20 Are you with me?</p> <p>21 A. That paragraph, yes. This</p> <p>22 is not a story.</p> <p>23 Q. It says, This is not a story</p> <p>24 about dark alleys and drug dealers. It</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 323</p> <p>1 Vantrela. That would be the</p> <p>2 reason.</p> <p>3 BY MR. GASTEL:</p> <p>4 Q. Sure.</p> <p>5 And then -- now that you've</p> <p>6 looked at this e-mail, does this refresh</p> <p>7 your recollection that in 2015 you</p> <p>8 believed that there was a public health</p> <p>9 crisis of abuse and addiction?</p> <p>10 A. I said this is news</p> <p>11 highlighting the public crisis, that was</p> <p>12 in the public domain.</p> <p>13 You asked me previously if</p> <p>14 it was my personal. And I answered the</p> <p>15 question that I have no personal</p> <p>16 experience with any individual or</p> <p>17 individuals experiencing opioid</p> <p>18 addiction.</p> <p>19 Q. And that's fine.</p> <p>20 But you're the one who chose</p> <p>21 the language that's used in this e-mail,</p> <p>22 right?</p> <p>23 A. That's correct.</p> <p>24 Q. And if you didn't believe</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 325</p> <p>1 starts in doctors' offices with everyday</p> <p>2 people seeking relief from pain and</p> <p>3 suffering. Around the nation, doctors so</p> <p>4 frequently prescribe the drugs known as</p> <p>5 opioids for chronic pain from conditions</p> <p>6 like arthritis, migraines, and lower back</p> <p>7 injuries, that there are enough pills</p> <p>8 prescribed every year to keep every</p> <p>9 American adult medicated around the clock</p> <p>10 for a month.</p> <p>11 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>12 A. You did.</p> <p>13 Q. When you forwarded this</p> <p>14 article to your colleagues at Teva and</p> <p>15 your third-party vendors that you worked</p> <p>16 with, did you agree with that statement</p> <p>17 in this article?</p> <p>18 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: That's not</p> <p>21 referenced. It's simply what was</p> <p>22 written.</p> <p>23 If they put a reference, I</p> <p>24 would have more reason to have an</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 326</p> <p>1 opinion. I would have an opinion. 2 BY MR. GASTEL: 3 Q. The paragraph goes on there, 4 The longer patients stay on the drugs, 5 which are chemically related to heroin 6 and trigger a similar biological 7 response, including euphoria, the higher 8 the chances users will become addicted. 9 Did I read that correctly? 10 A. You did. 11 Q. When you forwarded this 12 article to your colleagues at Teva and 13 your third-party vendors, did you agree 14 with this statement made in this article? 15 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 16 form. 17 THE WITNESS: I didn't have 18 an opinion about this statement 19 when I forwarded the e-mail. 20 BY MR. GASTEL: 21 Q. Do you have an opinion now? 22 A. There's no reference here 23 specific to what they're quoting. And as 24 I mentioned earlier, there's a lot of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 328</p> <p>1 an opinion about that -- that 2 statement. 3 BY MR. GASTEL: 4 Q. Going down farther into the 5 next paragraph, the sentence beginning, 6 Of the 9.4 million Americans who take 7 opioids. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Where am I looking at? 10 Q. The third line down, 11 three-quarters of the page over. 12 A. I see it. Thank you. 13 Q. It says, Of the 9.4 million 14 Americans who take opioids for long-term 15 pain, 2.1 million are estimated by The 16 National Institutes of Health to be 17 hooked and are in danger of turning to 18 the black market. 19 Did I read that correctly? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. When you forwarded this 22 article to your colleagues at Teva, did 23 you have any reason to dispute this 24 statistic from The National Institutes of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 327</p> <p>1 information in the public domain, which 2 we take seriously, and we, obviously, 3 were looking at an abuse-deterrent 4 treatment option for patients physicians 5 deemed appropriate for an abuse-deterrent 6 formulation of opioids. 7 Q. Are you done? 8 A. Yeah, I'm sorry. 9 Q. That's all right. I was 10 just making sure you were done. 11 The article goes on. When 12 doctors, regulators and law enforcement 13 officials try to curb access, addicted 14 patients buy pills on the black market, 15 where they are plentiful. 16 Did I read that correctly? 17 A. Yes, you did. 18 Q. When you forwarded this 19 article to your colleagues at Teva and 20 your third-party vendors, did you agree 21 with this statement made in this article? 22 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 23 form. 24 THE WITNESS: I didn't have</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 329</p> <p>1 Health as relayed by this Time Magazine 2 article? 3 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 4 form. Lack of foundation. 5 THE WITNESS: Did I have any 6 reason to dispute it? 7 BY MR. GASTEL: 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. Again, other than the 10 reference to The National Institutes of 11 Health, of which I've not seen the actual 12 data, this is just a statement to me, of 13 which I don't have an opinion if it's 14 accurate or not. 15 Q. Did you ever tell any of 16 your colleagues that you thought that The 17 National Institutes of Health was 18 overestimating the number of Americans 19 that are hooked and in danger of turning 20 to the black market? 21 A. I don't have any 22 recollection of having a conversation. 23 Q. Going down, skipping down 24 two paragraphs with the paragraph</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 330</p> <p>1 beginning, All now agree. 2 Do you see that? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. About a quarter of the way 5 down the page. 6 All now agree that the 7 opioid epidemic is a terrible problem, 8 but few are taking responsibility. It 9 has fallen to local law enforcement and 10 health professionals to clean up the mess 11 as addiction and abuse ravage their 12 communities. 13 Did I read that correctly? 14 A. Yes, you did. 15 Q. When you forwarded this 16 e-mail to your colleagues at Teva and 17 your third-party vendors, did you have 18 any reason to dispute that claim in the 19 Time Magazine article? 20 MS. HILLYER: Same 21 objections. 22 THE WITNESS: Once again, 23 there's no specific reference to 24 where they cite this data.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 332</p> <p>1 Okay. Got it. Thank you. 2 Q. It says, In some cases, 3 regulators, doctors and patients were 4 criminally misled into believing opioids 5 were safe and effective. In 2007, the 6 Department of Justice accused Purdue of 7 deceptively telling doctors that 8 OxyContin was safer and less addictive 9 than other drugs. 10 Did I read that correctly? 11 A. You did. 12 Q. When you forwarded this to 13 your colleague at Teva and your 14 third-party vendors, did you know about 15 the Department of Justice accusing Purdue 16 of deceptively marketing OxyContin? 17 A. I don't recall whether I 18 knew at that time or not, when I 19 forwarded the message. The message was 20 forwarded almost three years ago. So I 21 don't recall. 22 Q. Do you -- did you 23 subsequently do research into the 24 Department of Justice's accusations</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 331</p> <p>1 Therefore, I don't have an 2 opinion. 3 BY MR. GASTEL: 4 Q. Did you tell any of your 5 colleagues, or do you recall telling any 6 of your colleagues, that you thought Time 7 Magazine was wrong when they claimed that 8 local law enforcement and health 9 professionals were left to clean up the 10 mess? 11 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 12 form. 13 THE WITNESS: I don't recall 14 having any conversation. 15 BY MR. GASTEL: 16 Q. I'm going to flip over to 17 the next page, the one ending with Bates 18 stamp 162. 19 A. Okay. 20 Q. And about halfway down, 21 there's a paragraph beginning, In some 22 cases. 23 Do you see that paragraph? 24 A. I'll read it here.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 333</p> <p>1 against Purdue about its deceptive 2 marketing of OxyContin? 3 A. I don't recall doing any 4 research into the Department of Justice. 5 Q. Are you aware of whether or 6 not the Department of Justice brought 7 criminal charges against Purdue in 8 Virginia, near the Tennessee border? 9 A. I have -- no, I don't know. 10 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 11 Assumes facts not in evidence. 12 BY MR. GASTEL: 13 Q. That paragraph goes on to 14 say that, The company and several 15 executives pleaded guilty to misleading 16 doctors and were fined \$635 million. 17 Did I read that correctly? 18 A. You did. 19 Q. Did you know about Purdue's 20 guilty plea and their fine of \$635 21 million when you forwarded this e-mail? 22 A. I can't speak to what I knew 23 at the time I forwarded the e-mail. 24 Q. The paragraph goes on to</p>

Page 334

1 talk about something that you probably do
2 have knowledge on.
3 It says, In 2008, Cephalon
4 paid \$425 million in fines, partly for
5 marketing its Actiq opioid, which was
6 shaped like a lollipop, for use against
7 migraines and sickle-cell pain,
8 conditions for which the drug had not
9 been found safe and effective.
10 Did I read that correctly?
11 A. You did.
12 Q. And then the article goes on
13 to say, Actiq withdrew its lollipop but
14 by then there was no shortage of other
15 opioids available.
16 Did I read that correctly?
17 A. You did.
18 Q. When you forwarded this
19 article to your colleagues at Teva and
20 your third-party vendors, you were aware
21 that Cephalon had paid the \$425 million
22 fine, correct?
23 A. Correct.
24 Q. And that that was, in part,

Page 335

1 due to its marketing of Actiq opioids,
2 correct?
3 A. In part.
4 Q. Is that a yes?
5 A. Yes, in part.
6 I'm sorry.
7 Q. And in 2008, did you
8 personally have a role in marketing
9 Cephalon's Actiq product?
10 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
11 the form.
12 THE WITNESS: 2008?
13 BY MR. GASTEL:
14 Q. Yes.
15 A. Yes.
16 Q. I think I'm done with that
17 article.
18 - - -
19 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer
20 Exhibit-23,
21 TEVA_MDL_A_03967973-979, was
22 marked for identification.)
23 - - -
24 MR. GASTEL: I'm going to

Page 336

1 hand you another document that
2 we'll mark as Exhibit-23.
3 BY MR. GASTEL:
4 Q. This is an e-mail from
5 Yousseff Kahn, sent to a variety of
6 people, including you, on August 24th,
7 2015.
8 Do you recall receiving this
9 e-mail?
10 A. I don't actually recall, but
11 I must have received it. I'm on the
12 e-mail chain.
13 Q. Sure.
14 And the subject is, CI news,
15 opioid use disorder, the continued rise
16 of opioid abuse and misuse.
17 Did I read that correctly?
18 A. You did.
19 Q. And it appears to be an
20 article written by Bill McCarberg.
21 A. Yes.
22 Q. Are you familiar with Dr.
23 McCarberg?
24 A. I know the name, but I don't

Page 337

1 know specifically Dr. McCarberg.
2 Q. And going down to the second
3 full paragraph beginning, In 2013.
4 Do you see that?
5 A. Yes.
6 Q. The article states, In 2013
7 in the United States, 40,982 deaths by
8 drug overdose occurred. Of these, 16,235
9 were the result of opioid analgesics.
10 Did I read that correctly?
11 A. You did.
12 Q. And the article states that
13 that's equivalent to 46 deaths every day.
14 Did you have any reason to
15 dispute those statistics when you
16 received this e-mail in August of 2015?
17 A. I don't have the references.
18 If it's referenced, then I would have no
19 reason to dispute it, until I read the
20 reference and determined whether it was
21 appropriate or not.
22 Q. And the article goes on to
23 state that, While the age-adjusted rate
24 for drug overdose deaths related to

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 338</p> <p>1 opioids increased at a rate of 19 percent 2 per year from 2000 to 2006, the rates 3 slow down from 2 percent from 2006 to 4 2013. 5 Did I read that correctly? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. It says, The age-adjusted 8 rate for opioid overdose deaths declined 9 from 5.4 to 5.1 per 100,000 from 2010 to 10 2013. 11 Did I read that correctly? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Do you have any reason to 14 doubt that those statistics were accurate 15 when you received this e-mail back in 16 2015? 17 A. Again, I don't recall 18 receiving it. Therefore, I don't know 19 what my impression was at the time. 20 It appears -- I don't see a 21 reference. 22 Q. And then -- 23 A. Yes, it is referenced. 24 Sorry.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 340</p> <p>1 as the public health crisis of abuse and 2 addiction. 3 And I think your testimony 4 previously was that you started receiving 5 these when you were putting together 6 business plans and marketing promotional 7 efforts for Vantrela; is that correct? 8 MS. HILLYER: Objection. 9 Mischaracterizes testimony on a 10 couple of counts. 11 But you can answer. 12 THE WITNESS: The way I'm 13 making that -- I'm giving that 14 information is based on the date. 15 BY MR. GASTEL: 16 Q. Sure. 17 A. In preparation -- if the 18 date aligned with preparation for the 19 strategy, et cetera, for Vantrela, then 20 the answer would be yes. 21 Q. And what do you mean by the 22 strategy for Vantrela? 23 A. The payer strategy, as was 24 described previously for any product.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 339</p> <p>1 Q. Assuming those statistics 2 are true -- 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. -- would you characterize 5 that, personally, as an opioid crisis? 6 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 7 form. Lack of foundation. Calls 8 for speculation. 9 THE WITNESS: Opioid crisis? 10 MS. HILLYER: And assumes 11 facts not in evidence. 12 THE WITNESS: Yeah, based on 13 this article, I would not -- I 14 would not -- I don't recall ever 15 having a personal discussion or 16 professional discussion around -- 17 based on this article. The 18 crisis, I don't recall that. 19 BY MR. GASTEL: 20 Q. And so -- 21 A. The crisis. 22 Q. -- we've looked now at a 23 couple of articles that you received in 24 2015 as it relates to what you described</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 341</p> <p>1 Q. And the payer strategy being 2 the way that you were going to promote in 3 marketing -- and market Vantrela to 4 third-party payers, right? 5 A. Correct. 6 Q. And a big part of that was 7 going to be promoting it as an abuse 8 deterrent, correct? 9 A. Correct. 10 Q. And you were going to do 11 that because the opioids on the market 12 were subject to abuse and misuse, 13 correct? 14 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 15 form. 16 THE WITNESS: There were 17 abuse-deterrent formulations 18 available, as well as 19 nonabuse-deterrent formulations 20 available. 21 BY MR. GASTEL: 22 Q. Well, we have just gone 23 through some articles going through -- 24 that you forwarded and that you received</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 342</p> <p>1 talking about opioid abuse, right?</p> <p>2 A. Right.</p> <p>3 Q. And so -- and you believe</p> <p>4 that you received these articles as part</p> <p>5 of developing the Vantrela payer</p> <p>6 strategy, right?</p> <p>7 A. Correct. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And it would only make sense</p> <p>9 to market Vantrela as an abuse deterrent</p> <p>10 to these third-party payers if they were</p> <p>11 on the market at that time, prescription</p> <p>12 opioids, that were subject to abuse,</p> <p>13 right?</p> <p>14 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Once again,</p> <p>17 it's a treatment option the</p> <p>18 physicians would have, based on</p> <p>19 identifying appropriate patients,</p> <p>20 that they could then determine if</p> <p>21 an abuse-deterrent formulation of</p> <p>22 an opioid was appropriate.</p> <p>23 BY MR. GASTEL:</p> <p>24 Q. And so do you recall the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 344</p> <p>1 that we'll mark as Exhibit-24.</p> <p>2 MR. GASTEL: This is</p> <p>3 actually Exhibit-2.</p> <p>4 MS. HILLYER: Do you have a</p> <p>5 copy for me?</p> <p>6 MR. GASTEL: Yes, I'm sorry.</p> <p>7 MS. HILLYER: That's okay.</p> <p>8 Thanks.</p> <p>9 BY MR. GASTEL:</p> <p>10 Q. So this is a long e-mail</p> <p>11 string that begins on March 11, 2016.</p> <p>12 And it looks like you are eventually</p> <p>13 forwarded this string on Thursday, April</p> <p>14 14th, 2016.</p> <p>15 Do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>17 Q. Do you recall receiving this</p> <p>18 e-mail?</p> <p>19 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>20 Q. Let's flip through it a</p> <p>21 little bit and set the stage, if you</p> <p>22 will.</p> <p>23 The e-mail chain begins with</p> <p>24 an e-mail from Jeffrey Callahan --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 343</p> <p>1 active opioid ingredient in Vantrela?</p> <p>2 A. Hydrocodone.</p> <p>3 Q. And was the purpose of</p> <p>4 trying to sell Vantrela an attempt to</p> <p>5 displace some of the current hydrocodone</p> <p>6 market?</p> <p>7 MS. HILLYER: Objection to</p> <p>8 form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: It was, again,</p> <p>10 another option for physicians,</p> <p>11 when they determined it was</p> <p>12 appropriate to prescribe for a</p> <p>13 patient an abuse-deterrent</p> <p>14 formulation, which is just another</p> <p>15 treatment option.</p> <p>16 - - -</p> <p>17 (Whereupon, Teva-Bearer</p> <p>18 Exhibit-24,</p> <p>19 TEVA_MDL_A_03551263-266, with</p> <p>20 attachment, was marked for</p> <p>21 identification.)</p> <p>22 - - -</p> <p>23 BY MR. GASTEL:</p> <p>24 Q. Let me show you a document</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 345</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. -- to Dana Kelly on March</p> <p>3 11, 2016.</p> <p>4 Do you see that?</p> <p>5 A. I do.</p> <p>6 Q. Who is Mr. Callahan?</p> <p>7 A. He was in forecasting.</p> <p>8 Q. And who is Ms. Kelly?</p> <p>9 A. Finance.</p> <p>10 Q. And it says, Good morning,</p> <p>11 Dana. Attached is the template that</p> <p>12 provides you with units for new IR hydro</p> <p>13 and oxy scenarios that we constructed</p> <p>14 yesterday.</p> <p>15 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>16 A. You did.</p> <p>17 Q. And IR hydro and oxy is a</p> <p>18 reference to immediate-release</p> <p>19 hydrocodone and Oxycodone?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. And those are prescription</p> <p>22 opioids, right?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And it looks like Mr.</p>

Page 346

1 Callahan forgot to attach the document.
2 And so he sends another
3 e-mail that says, It would help if I
4 remembered to attach the file.
5 Do you see that?
6 A. Yes, I do.
7 Q. And then on March 15th,
8 2016, Ms. Kelly responds, Hello. Please
9 find the LRP units for IR hydro and oxy
10 attached.
11 Did I read that correctly?
12 A. Yes.
13 Q. What does "LRP units" mean?
14 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
15 the extent it calls for
16 speculation.
17 THE WITNESS: I don't know.
18 BY MR. GASTEL:
19 Q. Well, I'm happy that I can
20 also be confused on that term, then, too.
21 Going back up, eventually
22 when you joined the e-mail chain, I
23 believe, on April 14th, 2016, at the top
24 of the second page of this document, with

Page 347

1 Bates stamp ending 264, Mr. Jeffrey
2 Dierks forwards you this e-mail chain.
3 Do you see that?
4 A. I do.
5 Q. I think you've previously
6 testified.
7 But just again for the
8 record, who is Mr. Dierks?
9 A. He was the brand director
10 for Vantrela.
11 Q. And in his role as brand
12 director for Vantrela, he was the person
13 who was principally involved in
14 attempting to market and develop
15 promotional material for Vantrela; is
16 that fair?
17 A. His team, yes.
18 Q. And it says, Deb, welcome
19 any of your thoughts on the below, as we
20 need to finalize some of the assumptions
21 for the development of the IR P&Ls.
22 Did I read that correctly?
23 A. Yes.
24 Q. And is the term "IR P&Ls" a

Page 348

1 reference to immediate-release profit and
2 loss?
3 A. Yes.
4 Q. So is it fair to say that
5 Mr. Dierks is at least partly trying to
6 figure out with this analysis whether or
7 not Teva could make money from marketing
8 and selling Vantrela?
9 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
10 Calls for speculation.
11 THE WITNESS: This, as I
12 read it, is in reference to
13 another product, Valzedo, which we
14 were looking potentially -- and,
15 again, I'm reading this, so I
16 believe this is what it was
17 referring to, not Vantrela --
18 Valzedo, which was an
19 immediate-release version of
20 hydrocodone.
21 BY MR. GASTEL:
22 Q. And so eventually you,
23 again, flipping over to the next page,
24 you send an e-mail to Joseph Smith.

Page 349

1 Do you see that?
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. And it says, What were the
4 assumptions by channel? I know we
5 typically assume 78 -- 70 to 80 percent
6 commercial. With the new forecast, did
7 anything change?
8 Did I read that correctly?
9 A. You did.
10 Q. What does that mean, that
11 "we typically assume 70 to 80 percent
12 commercial"?
13 A. Well, when we look at the
14 patient population for branded products,
15 we assume, based on data, that 70 to 80
16 percent of the patients will have
17 commercial insurance for which we are
18 promoting the product.
19 And I'm asking if that
20 changed, because Joe also is a
21 forecaster.
22 Q. Got it.
23 And then he responds back
24 with this breakdown, right, in the e-mail

Page 350

1 dated April 18th, 2016 at 7:10 a.m.?
2 Do you see that?
3 A. Yes.
4 Q. And it says, Was looking for
5 you Friday and just connected with Jeff
6 and found out you were out until
7 Thursday. I'd assume the below splits
8 based off the IMS data, since they
9 probably won't change significantly.
10 Did I read that correctly?
11 A. Yes.
12 Q. And then he provides a
13 breakdown between Medicaid, cash,
14 commercial, and Part D --
15 A. Yes.
16 Q. -- correct?
17 A. Yes.
18 Q. And this is, essentially,
19 various ways that end users of
20 prescription opioids can pay for those
21 opioids, right?
22 A. That, you know, are
23 reimbursed.
24 Q. And what do you mean by

Page 351

1 "reimbursed"?
2 A. Your question, I believe,
3 was about patients. Patients pay cash.
4 Medicaid, commercial and Part D are
5 insurers. Therefore, the insurer
6 reimburses, for the patient, the cost of
7 the drug.
8 Q. And then the reference to
9 IMS data, that's IMS Health data, right?
10 A. Yes.
11 Q. For the record, will you
12 just explain what IMS data is?
13 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
14 the extent it calls for
15 speculation.
16 THE WITNESS: They have a
17 variety of data. And its claims
18 data, prescription -- typically,
19 claims data. And it's used for --
20 to assess utilization.
21 BY MR. GASTEL:
22 Q. Sure. And I want to take a
23 look at some of this IMS data that you
24 were forwarded in this e-mail from Mr.

Page 352

1 Joseph Smith on April 18th, 2016. And
2 it's attached to Exhibit-24.
3 A. Okay.
4 Q. And I believe it's the fifth
5 page of this exhibit.
6 And it says, across the
7 top -- it's an Excel spreadsheet --
8 MS. HILLYER: Sorry, again,
9 just for the record, these are not
10 consecutive Bates.
11 MR. GASTEL: Yeah, well,
12 it's the attachment to the April
13 18th, 2016 e-mail.
14 MS. HILLYER: Then it would
15 be consequent -- there's no
16 attachment. Which April 18th?
17 MR. GASTEL: From Joseph
18 Smith.
19 MS. HILLYER: So the middle,
20 the second e-mail chain, okay.
21 So do you have that -- it's
22 just not consecutive, so we don't
23 actually have, sitting here
24 today --

Page 353

1 MR. GASTEL: I don't Bates
2 stamp them, you Bates stamp them.
3 MS. HILLYER: I do.
4 MR. GASTEL: If you want the
5 exhibits consecutive with the
6 e-mails they're attached to, Bates
7 stamp them that way.
8 MS. HILLYER: We do. This
9 is not a consecutive -- there's no
10 attachment to this top e-mail,
11 which has no attachment, so it is
12 consecutively Bates, if it was
13 attached to the second. You just
14 didn't print that out and bring it
15 as an exhibit. And that's not our
16 fault.
17 And I just want to make it
18 clear for the record that there's
19 two different Bates numbers and
20 you should probably put in the
21 record what those Bates numbers
22 are for future reference, so
23 nobody gets confused.
24 MR. GASTEL: Well,

Page 354

1 regardless, the attachment is --
2 was produced natively to us as
3 Bates stamp document
4 TEVA_MDL_A_03550081.
5 BY MR. GASTEL:
6 Q. And across the top on this
7 document it says, Product.
8 Do you see that?
9 A. Yes.
10 Q. And that would indicate that
11 this is the product of IMS Health data
12 that's been collected, correct?
13 A. Yes. It would appear that,
14 yes.
15 Q. And the next column over, it
16 says, MAT, March 2014, Medicaid TRx.
17 Do you see that?
18 A. I do.
19 Q. Is that a -- is that a
20 reference to a monthly average total?
21 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
22 the extent it calls for
23 speculation.
24 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

Page 355

1 I didn't run the report.
2 BY MR. GASTEL:
3 Q. But you received it, right?
4 A. Well, to the point you made
5 earlier, just because it says -- I don't
6 know -- this was a long trail of
7 forwarded. It doesn't necessarily mean
8 he forwarded me the attachment.
9 I don't recall receiving it,
10 is what I'm trying to say.
11 Q. Well, let's go back to the
12 e-mail chain there.
13 Because it finishes off with
14 an e-mail from you to Joseph Smith that
15 says, Sorry I missed you on Friday. As
16 of now, I would use these assumptions.
17 A. Yes.
18 Q. Right? That's what it says?
19 A. That has nothing to do with
20 the attachment. That's these assumptions
21 at the bottom here, the channel --
22 Q. So --
23 A. -- not at the bottom, the
24 Medicaid, cash --

Page 356

1 MS. HILLYER: Wait. One at
2 a time.
3 THE WITNESS: Pardon me?
4 MS. HILLYER: One at a time.
5 BY MR. GASTEL:
6 Q. So that doesn't refresh your
7 recollection as to whether or not you
8 looked at the attachment?
9 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
10 form. Improper refreshing. And
11 mischaracterizes the document.
12 THE WITNESS: Typically,
13 this type of data is summarized by
14 either someone in forecasting, et
15 cetera. And this is the summary
16 that I would have looked at,
17 rather than scrutinizing the Excel
18 sheet.
19 BY MR. GASTEL:
20 Q. Sure. So you would have --
21 A. They are the experts on IMS
22 data.
23 Q. So you would have looked at
24 the analysis, is that what you're saying,

Page 357

1 to determine whether or not the
2 assumptions were correct?
3 A. I don't recall ever
4 receiving this document. These
5 colleagues are the experts in our company
6 that provide forecasting information. I
7 would have no reason to challenge their
8 summary, which, to me, is what I'm
9 looking at here, which is Medicaid, cash,
10 commercial, Part D.
11 Q. Well, let's go to the last
12 page, then.
13 A. Okay.
14 Q. Okay. And you see that the
15 last page of this document has some
16 numbers on it.
17 Let's do the second-to-last
18 page, okay? Do you see that it has --
19 the very bottom page says, Medicaid,
20 4,339,185, 4.62 percent.
21 Do you see that?
22 MS. HILLYER: No.
23 BY MR. GASTEL:
24 Q. Very last column.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 358</p> <p>1 A. I see that, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. So go back to the e-mail</p> <p>3 that you received --</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. -- on April 18th, 2016.</p> <p>6 And it says, Medicaid, the</p> <p>7 exact same numbers and exact same</p> <p>8 percentage.</p> <p>9 Do you see that?</p> <p>10 A. I do.</p> <p>11 Q. Let's flip to the last page,</p> <p>12 the one labeled cash, 6,658,519, 6.99</p> <p>13 percent.</p> <p>14 Do you see that?</p> <p>15 A. I do.</p> <p>16 Q. Let's go back to your e-mail</p> <p>17 that you received on April 18th, 2016.</p> <p>18 Exact same numbers for cash,</p> <p>19 right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Commercial, last page,</p> <p>22 57,485,347, 60.36 percent.</p> <p>23 Do you see that?</p> <p>24 A. I do.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 360</p> <p>1 page, you see, in what is essentially the</p> <p>2 product column, it's HYCD/APAP.</p> <p>3 All the way down.</p> <p>4 A. I see.</p> <p>5 MS. HILLYER: This is what</p> <p>6 he's looking at.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: No, I know</p> <p>8 what he's looking at. I'm looking</p> <p>9 at the previous to see -- yes.</p> <p>10 Okay.</p> <p>11 BY MR. GASTEL:</p> <p>12 Q. And is it your understanding</p> <p>13 that that's a reference to hydrocodone</p> <p>14 with acetaminophen?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And so according to this IMS</p> <p>17 Health database that you were forwarded</p> <p>18 on April 8th, 2016, there were</p> <p>19 approximately, if I'm doing my math</p> <p>20 right, 95 million prescriptions for these</p> <p>21 hydrocodone products?</p> <p>22 MS. HILLYER: Objection.</p> <p>23 Calls for speculation. Lack of</p> <p>24 foundation. She's testified she</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 359</p> <p>1 Q. And I read that correctly?</p> <p>2 A. I believe you did.</p> <p>3 Q. And then it's the exact same</p> <p>4 number in the e-mail of April 18th, 2016,</p> <p>5 right?</p> <p>6 A. Right.</p> <p>7 Q. And then Part D, again, on</p> <p>8 the last page, 26,699,350.</p> <p>9 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>10 A. You did.</p> <p>11 Q. 28.03 percent.</p> <p>12 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>13 A. You did.</p> <p>14 Q. And then if you flip back to</p> <p>15 the e-mail on April 18th, 2016, it's the</p> <p>16 exact same numbers there in that e-mail,</p> <p>17 right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. To which you responded, You</p> <p>20 can use those assumptions, right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And then if you take a look</p> <p>23 at what that document is summarizing,</p> <p>24 again, going back to the second-to-last</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 361</p> <p>1 doesn't recall ever receiving</p> <p>2 this, reviewing it, and had</p> <p>3 nothing to do with it.</p> <p>4 MR. GASTEL: She received</p> <p>5 the e-mail that has this data in</p> <p>6 it. And she told --</p> <p>7 MS. HILLYER: She doesn't</p> <p>8 recall that. And she said --</p> <p>9 MR. GASTEL: And she told</p> <p>10 her colleague --</p> <p>11 MS. HILLYER: Hold on. Let</p> <p>12 me state my objection.</p> <p>13 MR. GASTEL: -- that she --</p> <p>14 that he can go ahead and use the</p> <p>15 assumptions.</p> <p>16 MS. HILLYER: For the</p> <p>17 record, she testified that she</p> <p>18 doesn't recall receiving this.</p> <p>19 This document doesn't reflect that</p> <p>20 she received this. She testified</p> <p>21 that the assumptions were in</p> <p>22 reference to the substance of what</p> <p>23 he wrote in the underlying e-mail,</p> <p>24 not in this attachment.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 362</p> <p>1 You can ask your question 2 and she can answer it. But my 3 objections are on the record. 4 THE WITNESS: Rephrase, 5 sorry. 6 BY MR. GASTEL: 7 Q. So if I'm doing my math 8 right, that's 95 million prescriptions, 9 right? 10 MS. HILLYER: Same 11 objections. 12 THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not 13 adding it up, so I'll -- if you 14 want to add all this together and 15 it comes to that, I'll believe 16 you. 17 BY MR. GASTEL: 18 Q. Well, let's just do simple 19 math. 20 What's 56 plus 26? 21 A. Okay. I got you. 22 MS. HILLYER: You're asking 23 her to do the math? 24 THE WITNESS: You're asking</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 364</p> <p>1 totals that were provided on the 2 e-mail for the channels of 3 Medicaid, cash, commercial and 4 Part D, and I'm adding them 5 together. 6 Unless I did it incorrectly, 7 it comes to -- what I show, unless 8 I made a mistake, it's 95,242,401. 9 MS. HILLYER: Just leave it, 10 in case there's more math. 11 BY MR. GASTEL: 12 Q. And that was derived, 13 according to this e-mail, from the IMS 14 data that Joe sent to you on April 18th, 15 2016? 16 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 17 form. You're asking her whether 18 the number she just put into the 19 calculator was derived from the 20 IMS data in this e-mail? 21 MR. GASTEL: Yes. 22 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 23 form. Same objections. Lack of 24 foundation. Calls for</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 363</p> <p>1 me to do the math? 2 MS. HILLYER: Give her a 3 calculator. I mean, come on, 4 she's here as a fact witness. 5 This is -- I mean, at some 6 point -- 7 MR. GASTEL: You're the one 8 who is making this hard. Don't 9 get mad at me. 10 MS. HILLYER: If you want 11 her to do the math, give her -- 12 MS. GASTEL: You're the one 13 who's making this hard. 14 MS. HILLYER: -- put the 15 math up there. 16 No, I'm not. She has 17 nothing to do with this document. 18 And somebody asked for a 19 break. So after this answer, 20 we'll take a break. 21 And just for the record, Ms. 22 Bearer, why don't you state what 23 you're actually doing, the math. 24 THE WITNESS: I'm taking the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 365</p> <p>1 speculation. She testified that 2 she doesn't know that she received 3 the attachment. 4 Go ahead. 5 THE WITNESS: I don't -- 6 BY MR. GASTEL: 7 Q. The e-mail itself references 8 the IMS data, right? 9 A. So -- 10 Q. And you have no reason to 11 doubt that Joe is -- that Joe, when he 12 forwarded this e-mail on April 18th, 13 2016, was lying to you that the source of 14 this material was IMS data, right? 15 A. No. 16 MS. HILLYER: Objection to 17 form. 18 THE WITNESS: I don't have 19 any reason to suggest he lied. 20 His role is very different than 21 mine. 22 BY MR. GASTEL: 23 Q. Sure. 24 A. So if he runs the data, then</p>

Page 366

1 I don't go back and do what you asked me
2 to do, which is add it up.
3 Q. Sure.
4 A. I don't.
5 Q. And then you respond that,
6 As of now, I would use those assumptions,
7 right?
8 A. Yes.
9 Let me be clear. For the --
10 what were the assumptions by channel,
11 we're talking percentages.
12 Q. Sure. But the percentages
13 are based on these prescription numbers,
14 right?
15 A. Yes.
16 Q. And that's 95 million
17 prescriptions, right?
18 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
19 form.
20 THE WITNESS: Based on the
21 calculator that you provided me
22 and my adding it up, that's what
23 the number came to.
24 BY MR. GASTEL:

Page 367

1 Q. Does that sound like a lot
2 of prescriptions to you, 95 million?
3 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
4 form.
5 THE WITNESS: Compared to
6 what?
7 BY MR. GASTEL:
8 Q. Compared to anything.
9 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
10 form.
11 THE WITNESS: I don't have
12 a -- I mean, it's a large number,
13 I'll agree to that. It's a large
14 number.
15 MS. HILLYER: Let's go off
16 the record.
17 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Going off
18 the record. 4:27 p.m.
19 - - -
20 (Whereupon, a brief recess
21 was taken.)
22 - - -
23 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Back on
24 record. 4:35.

Page 368

1 BY MR. GASTEL:
2 Q. Going back to the Time
3 Magazine article, flipping to the
4 document Bates labeled 62, which I
5 believe is the third --
6 MS. HILLYER: Which exhibit
7 number?
8 BY MR. GASTEL:
9 Q. -- the third page.
10 MS. HILLYER: What exhibit?
11 MR. GASTEL: 22. The Time
12 Magazine article.
13 THE WITNESS: What page? I
14 didn't hear you. I'm sorry.
15 BY MR. GASTEL:
16 Q. 162.
17 A. Okay.
18 Q. About a little over halfway
19 down the article, it says, By 2011 -- do
20 you see that paragraph beginning?
21 A. Yes.
22 Q. By 2011, the number of
23 opioid prescriptions written for pain
24 treatment had tripled to 219 million.

Page 369

1 Did I read that correctly?
2 A. Yes, you did.
3 Q. And we just looked at some
4 IMS Health data that suggested that there
5 were 95 million prescriptions for
6 hydrocodone.
7 Does the number 219 million
8 cause you any concern?
9 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
10 form.
11 THE WITNESS: I mean, again,
12 reading this out of context,
13 there's no reference. Therefore,
14 I don't have an opinion.
15 BY MR. GASTEL:
16 Q. Well, when you forwarded
17 this article to your colleagues at Teva
18 and your third-party vendors and you saw
19 that Time Magazine was reporting
20 prescription rates of 219 million, did
21 that cause you concern at the time?
22 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
23 form.
24 THE WITNESS: This is

Page 370

1 information that was in the public
2 domain that our customers would
3 see. And, therefore, the purpose
4 of forwarding it on was looking at
5 the landscape, we're preparing to
6 launch an abuse-deterrent
7 formulation.
8 BY MR. GASTEL:
9 Q. And you're preparing to
10 launch an abuse-deterrent formulation
11 because there was widespread abuse and
12 addiction of opioids, right?
13 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
14 form. And asked and answered.
15 MR. GASTEL: Let me
16 rephrase.
17 THE WITNESS: Yeah, okay.
18 BY MR. GASTEL:
19 Q. You were planning on
20 launching an abuse-deterrent formulation
21 in order -- in response to what you
22 described as the public health crisis of
23 abuse and addiction, right?
24 MS. HILLYER: Objection to

Page 371

1 form. And mischaracterizes the
2 document and the testimony.
3 You can answer.
4 THE WITNESS: This was an
5 article on the public health
6 crisis, which we monitored
7 everything that was -- you know,
8 we tried to keep current with what
9 was in the public domain.
10 BY MR. GASTEL:
11 Q. But the term "public health
12 crisis of abuse and addiction" is your
13 term; it's in your cover e-mail?
14 A. That's correct.
15 Q. That was the language that
16 you chose to use, right?
17 A. That's correct.
18 MR. GASTEL: Subject to my
19 previous objection -- oh, let me
20 ask -- I'm sorry, let me ask one
21 last question.
22 BY MR. GASTEL:
23 Q. Where do you live, Ms.
24 Bearer?

Page 372

1 A. Pennsylvania.
2 Q. What is your actual address?
3 A. 27 Post Run, Newtown Square,
4 Pennsylvania.
5 Q. And who lives there with
6 you?
7 A. No one.
8 MS. HILLYER: Objection to
9 form.
10 BY MR. GASTEL:
11 Q. Do you have any plans to
12 move any time soon?
13 A. I don't really have an
14 opinion, at this point, of whether I'm
15 going to move or not.
16 Q. Do you own that residence?
17 MS. HILLYER: Objection.
18 THE WITNESS: Yes.
19 MR. GASTEL: All right.
20 Subject to my previous objection,
21 Ms. Bearer, thank you for your
22 time. I have no more questions
23 today.
24 THE WITNESS: Okay.

Page 373

1 MS. HILLYER: Just to
2 respond to your previous
3 objection, Teva is not in
4 violation of any protocol or
5 guidance concerning the state and
6 federal protocol.
7 We produced everything in a
8 timely manner and answered all of
9 the questions that you had.
10 I do have a few brief
11 redirect questions for Ms. Bearer.
12 - - -
13 EXAMINATION
14 - - -
15 BY MS. HILLYER:
16 Q. Ms. Bearer, do you recall,
17 when was the launch of Fentora?
18 A. 2007.
19 Q. Would you or anyone at Teva
20 have -- or Cephalon, excuse me, have
21 marketed Actiq after the launch of
22 Fentora?
23 A. No.
24 Q. Did you ever market or

Page 374

1 promote Actiq for off-label uses?
2 A. No.
3 Q. Did you ever market or
4 promote Fentora for off-label uses?
5 A. No.
6 MS. HILLYER: I have no
7 further questions.
8 Off the record.
9 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: This ends
10 today's deposition. Going off the
11 record at 4:40 p.m.
12 - - -
13 (Whereupon, the deposition
14 concluded at 4:40 p.m.)
15 - - -
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Page 375

1 CERTIFICATE
2
3
4 I HEREBY CERTIFY that the
5 witness was duly sworn by me and that the
6 deposition is a true record of the
7 testimony given by the witness.
8
9
10
11 Amanda Maslinsky-Miller
12 Certified Realtime Reporter
13 Dated: January 9, 2019
14
15
16
17 (The foregoing certification
18 of this transcript does not apply to any
19 reproduction of the same by any means,
20 unless under the direct control and/or
21 supervision of the certifying reporter.)
22
23
24

Page 376

1 INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS
2
3 Please read your deposition
4 over carefully and make any necessary
5 corrections. You should state the reason
6 in the appropriate space on the errata
7 sheet for any corrections that are made.
8 After doing so, please sign
9 the errata sheet and date it.
10 You are signing same subject
11 to the changes you have noted on the
12 errata sheet, which will be attached to
13 your deposition.
14 It is imperative that you
15 return the original errata sheet to the
16 deposing attorney within thirty (30) days
17 of receipt of the deposition transcript
18 by you. If you fail to do so, the
19 deposition transcript may be deemed to be
20 accurate and may be used in court.
21
22
23
24

Page 377

1 -----
2 E R R A T A
3 -----
4 PAGE LINE CHANGE/REASON
5 _____
6 _____
7 _____
8 _____
9 _____
10 _____
11 _____
12 _____
13 _____
14 _____
15 _____
16 _____
17 _____
18 _____
19 _____
20 _____
21 _____
22 _____
23 _____
24 _____

Page 378

1 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT
2

3 I, _____, do
4 hereby certify that I have read the
5 foregoing pages, 1 - 374, and that the
6 same is a correct transcription of the
7 answers given by me to the questions
8 therein propounded, except for the
9 corrections or changes in form or
10 substance, if any, noted in the attached
11 Errata Sheet.
12

13 _____
14 DEBORAH BEARER DATE

15 Subscribed and sworn
16 to before me this
17 _____ day of _____, 20____.

18 My commission expires: _____
19

20 _____
21 Notary Public
22
23
24

Page 379

1 LAWYER'S NOTES

2 PAGE LINE

3 _____
4 _____
5 _____
6 _____
7 _____
8 _____
9 _____
10 _____
11 _____
12 _____
13 _____
14 _____
15 _____
16 _____
17 _____
18 _____
19 _____
20 _____
21 _____
22 _____
23 _____
24 _____